

Viggle Inc.  
Form 10-K  
September 21, 2015

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015

OR  
 TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission File No. 001-33902

Viggle Inc.  
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware  
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

33-0637631  
(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

902 Broadway  
11<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, New York 10010  
(Address of Principal Executive Offices and Zip Code)

Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code: (212) 231-0092

Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: None

Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.  
Yes  No

Edgar Filing: Viggle Inc. - Form 10-K

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the issuer (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer	<input type="radio"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="radio"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="radio"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant on December 31, 2014, based on the closing price of such stock on the NASDAQ stock market on such date, was \$21,226,323.

As of September 15, 2015, there were 24,885,100 shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding.

Documents Incorporated by Reference: None.

---

Viggle Inc.  
Annual Report on Form 10-K  
June 30, 2015

	Page
PART I	
Item 1. <u>Business</u>	<u>3</u>
Item 1A. <u>Risk Factors</u>	<u>9</u>
Item 1B. <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	<u>19</u>
Item 2. <u>Properties</u>	<u>20</u>
Item 3. <u>Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>21</u>
Item 4. <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	<u>22</u>
PART II	
Item 5. <u>Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	<u>1</u>
Item 6. <u>Selected Financial Data</u>	<u>2</u>
Item 7. <u>Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>2</u>
Item 7A. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	<u>30</u>
Item 8. <u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	<u>31</u>
Item 9. <u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	<u>60</u>
Item 9A. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>	<u>61</u>
Item 9B. <u>Other Information</u>	<u>62</u>
PART III	
Item 10. <u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	<u>63</u>
Item 11. <u>Executive Compensation</u>	<u>67</u>
Item 12. <u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	<u>78</u>
Item 13. <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	<u>81</u>
Item 14. <u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u>	<u>89</u>
PART IV	
Item 15. <u>Exhibits, Financial Statements and Schedules</u>	<u>91</u>
SIGNATURES	<u>98</u>
EXHIBITS	<u>100</u>

PART I

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

In addition to historical information, this Annual Report on Form 10-K (this "Annual Report") contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Forward-looking statements are those that predict or describe future events or trends and that do not relate solely to historical matters. You can generally identify forward-looking statements as statements containing the words "believe," "expect," "will," "anticipate," "intend," "estimate," "project," "assume" or other similar expressions, although not all forward-looking statements contain these identifying words. All statements in this Annual Report regarding our future strategy, future operations, projected financial position, estimated future revenue, projected costs, future prospects, and results that might be obtained by pursuing management's current plans and objectives are forward-looking statements. You should not place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements because the matters they describe are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other unpredictable factors, many of which are beyond our control. Important risks that might cause our actual results to differ materially from the results contemplated by the forward-looking statements are contained in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" and "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of this Annual Report and in our subsequent filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Our forward-looking statements are based on the information currently available to us and speak only as of the date on which this Annual Report was filed with the SEC. We expressly disclaim any obligation to issue any updates or revisions to our forward-looking statements, even if subsequent events cause our expectations to change regarding the matters discussed in those statements. Over time, our actual results, performance or achievements will likely differ from the anticipated results, performance or achievements that are expressed or implied by our forward-looking statements, and such differences might be significant and materially adverse to our stockholders.

As used in this report:

- 
- "Viggle" refers to Viggle Inc., a Delaware corporation (also herein referred to as "the Company")
- "App" refers to the free Viggle application (also herein referred to as the "Viggle App")
- "We", "us" and "our" refer to Viggle and its subsidiaries, individually, or in any combination
- "Fiscal 2015" refers to our current fiscal year, July 1, 2014 to June 30, 2015
- "SFX" refers to SFX Entertainment Inc., a company affiliated with Robert F.X. Sillerman, the Company's Executive Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, and a Director (hereinafter, "Mr. Sillerman")
- "SIC" refers to Sillerman Investment Company, LLC, a company affiliated with Mr. Sillerman
- "SIC II" refers to Sillerman Investment Company II, LLC, a company affiliated with Mr. Sillerman
- "SIC III" refers to Sillerman Investment Company III, LLC, a company affiliated with Mr. Sillerman
- "SIC IV" refers to Sillerman Investment Company IV, LLC, a company affiliated with Mr. Sillerman

All dollar amounts in this report, except per share amounts, unless indicated otherwise, are in thousands.



## ITEM 1. BUSINESS

### Our Business

#### Our Vision

Viggle makes entertainment more rewarding.

#### Our Strategy

Viggle is a mobile and web-based entertainment marketing platform that uses incentives to make content consumption and discovery more rewarding for media companies, brands and consumers. Viggle helps guide consumers towards various forms of media consumption with television enhancement, music discovery, entertainment content publishing and distributed viewing reminders. Viggle helps consumers decide what to watch and when, broadens the viewing experience with real time games and additional content, and rewards viewers for being loyal to their favorite shows throughout a season, allowing them to earn points. For brands, Viggle provides advertising clients with targeted interactive ads to amplify their TV messaging to verified audiences. For media companies, Viggle delivers promotional benefits by driving viewers to specific shows, engaging them in a richer content experience, and increasing awareness of promoted shows through web, mobile and social channels.

Our content website, wetpaint.com, extends our promotional capabilities by reaching potential viewers before a TV show is broadcast and by allowing viewers to continue the conversation with additional show coverage after the broadcast date. We also have technology that helps consumers search for media and set reminders to watch their favorite TV shows and movies wherever they are offered. In addition, we recently launched our music service, which allows consumers to check-in to songs on Viggle and also earn points. As a media company, we seek to attract a significant and growing audience in order to sell advertising. We believe that making entertainment more rewarding and engaging for consumers will drive them to use Viggle.

#### Overview of Our Service

U.S. consumers can become Viggle users through a free App that works on multiple types of mobile phones and tablets and is distributed through the Apple App Store and the Google Play Store. After a consumer downloads the App, he or she must create an account. Viggle then allows consumers to play along with TV shows, share comments through social media, answer trivia questions or polls, discover more about the show, all while watching TV. Users can also use the App to discover new music. The App can listen to a song and identify it and allow users to build playlists and purchase the music. All of this activity earns users points they can redeem for real rewards.

Through Wetpaint, we report original news stories and publish information content covering top television shows, music, celebrities, entertainment news and fashion. Wetpaint publishes more than 70 new articles, videos and galleries each day. We generate revenues through Wetpaint by displaying advertisements to Wetpaint users as they view Wetpaint's content.

The Viggle user experience is simple. While watching TV or listening to music, a user taps the “check-in” button, which activates the device’s microphone. Viggle collects an audio sample of the content the user can hear and uses technology to convert that sample into a digital fingerprint. Within seconds, that digital fingerprint is matched against a database of reference fingerprints that are collected from approximately 175 English and Spanish television channels within the United States and over 20 million songs. We are able to verify TV check-ins across broadcast, cable, online, satellite, time-shifted and on-demand content as well as most songs cataloged on Apple’s iTunes music library. The ability to verify check-ins is critical because users are rewarded with points for each check-in and engagement

(defined as an advertisement view, song match, web video view, poll, video quiz, game or slide show). Users can redeem the points within the rewards catalog for items that have a monetary value such as unique deals and offers, products, sweepstakes, charitable donations, select retail gift cards and Viggle-branded and other merchandise. Once a user has “checked-in” to content, the App provides a set of optional games, tools, and information to enhance the consumer experience.

Viggle points can be earned through six different activities within the App: WatchPoints (1 point for every minute a user is checked-in on Viggle TV), Bonus Points (added points for connecting with promoted content), Live Engagement Points (points earned for playing MyGuy, Viggle Live or other games), Streaks and Quests (added points for connecting with a series of shows or songs), Music Match Points (points earned for matching a song on Viggle), and Advertising Points (advertising revenue we share with our customers in the form of points). Viggle points can also be earned by engaging in entertainment content on Wetpaint's websites.

From the launch of the Viggle App on January 25, 2012, and through June 30, 2015, 9,746,470 users have registered for Viggle, of which we have deactivated 222,998 for a total of 9,523,472 net registered users. As of June 30, 2015, our members have checked-in to 503,699,171 TV programs and 189,530,826 songs and spent an average of 65 minutes and 11 seconds of active time within the Viggle App per session. Over 1 million users have tagged a song in the Viggle App.

Our rewards catalog consists of a variety of deals, sweepstakes, products, digital entertainment, Viggle merchandise (such as t-shirts) and select retail gift cards. Users may redeem points for song downloads from over 7 million titles, including, for example, Billy Joel's "The Longest Time" for 3,500 points. Users may also redeem points to participate in sweepstakes for a chance to win brand name merchandise or trips, redeem 18,800 points for a \$5 Best Buy gift card, or redeem 37,000 points for a Viggle t-shirt. From time to time, we may change the rewards offered and the number of points required to earn any given reward. As of June 30, 2015, users have earned over 115 billion points, including 9.7 billion points through Viggle's new music service. As of June 30, 2015, users have redeemed approximately 64 billion points for a total of approximately 4.9 million rewards, for an average of 12,940 points per reward redemption. The total retail value of rewards redeemed through June 30, 2015 is approximately \$26.4 million.

It is not possible for a user to earn points on the Viggle App without registering. In order to avoid double-counting and limit instances of fraud, the App is limited to five accounts per device (so as to allow for use by family members sharing a device), users are limited to a maximum of 6,000 points per day, users may receive points for matching to a song only once, users are limited to receive points for up to 20 music matches per day, and users are not able to share or combine points with different users or devices. While it is possible for users to establish multiple accounts which could overstate our actual number of registered active users and permit those fraudulent users to attempt to evade our rules in an effort to accumulate excess points by checking-in to TV shows at the same time on different devices, we monitor for such activity and, when discovered, take corrective action according to our published terms and conditions.

Wetpaint operates media properties that attracted approximately 10.9 million unique monthly users in June 2015 and have a combined social reach of approximately 9.6 million Facebook "likes" and followers on Twitter. For Wetpaint, we define a monthly unique user as any visitor who has accessed Wetpaint through its websites or mobile websites in the month of measurement, as measured by Google Analytics.

We define Total Reach as the total amount of registered users for Viggle and average unique monthly users of the Wetpaint media properties during a month. We define Active Reach as the amount of monthly active users for the Viggle App and the average cumulative number of times people have "liked" a Wetpaint page on Facebook, plus the average cumulative number of times people have "followed" a Wetpaint account on Twitter during a month. For the three months ended June 30, 2015, the average Total Reach and Active Reach were approximately 23.6 million and 10.2 million, respectively.

## Technology

The first version of the Viggle App was approved by Apple and launched to the public in the Apple iTunes App Store on January 25, 2012. It has been updated periodically. The approved version of the App works on Apple iOS devices such as the iPhone, iPad and iPod Touch. On June 27, 2012, we released a version of the App for use on Android smartphones and tablets. On July 15, 2014, we released a version of the App for use on devices running Windows Phone 8 and Windows 8. The most recent versions of the App include the ability to match music as well as TV, have improved navigation and visual design, and rely on Gracenote for audio content recognition.

There is no guarantee as to how effectively the technology will perform. We continuously test and update the App with a goal of improving overall performance and usability. In order to ensure the best user experience, Viggle



requires a device operating system of iOS 7.1 or later for Apple devices or Android 4.0 or later for Android devices. It may become necessary to change the minimum required operating systems in the future.

We will consider adding or removing versions of the App for mobile operating systems based on demand and other business factors. Distribution of the product will occur via regular online marketplaces for content and applications used by such mobile operating systems, and will include the Apple App Store for iOS devices, the Google Play Store for devices using the Android operating system, and the Windows Store for Windows Phone 8 and Windows 8 devices.

The back-end technology for our App has been designed to accommodate the significant numbers of simultaneous data requests required to support prime time television audiences. This back-end technology has the capacity to support simultaneous traffic peaks around major television and music events such as the Super Bowl. We use third-party cloud computing services from Amazon Web Services and Microsoft Azure to help us scale our capacity as efficiently as possible.

The Wetpaint Entertainment website was launched in 2010 with the goal of providing a unique voice to the coverage of entertainment and celebrities. In order to build and develop an audience for Wetpaint's proprietary content, Wetpaint has developed an audience development engine, which is called the Social Publishing Platform. The Social Publishing Platform is designed to generate fans on Wetpaint's pages on Facebook and other social media outlets. Wetpaint content is then displayed in the fans' feeds on Facebook and other social media sites, which can then drive traffic to Wetpaint's websites. The Social Publishing Platform contains a test and measurement system that delivers real-time audience insights, and provides optimized distribution by audience.

We protect our technology through seeking intellectual property protection. We currently have eleven active U.S. patents and we have more than ten additional pending non-provisional patent applications. We register certain domain names, trademarks and service marks in the United States and in certain locations outside the United States. Circumstances outside of our control could pose a threat to our intellectual property rights. Effective intellectual property protection may not be available in the United States or other countries in which we provide our solution. In addition, the efforts we have taken to protect our intellectual property rights may not be sufficient or effective. Any impairment of our intellectual property rights could harm our business, our ability to compete and harm our operating results.

## Revenue

We began generating revenues in early calendar year 2012. Advertising is displayed in the Viggle App and on the wetpaint.com websites. We generate advertising revenue on all of our applications and websites, including Viggle and wetpaint.com, in two primary ways. First, we sell advertising directly to brand advertisers and television networks and to advertising agencies that represent brand advertisers and television networks. Second, we also generate revenue through our relationships with third party mobile advertising networks, including AdColony, Tremor and YuMe. These third party mobile advertising networks have relationships with advertisers to publish their advertisements on various publisher websites and mobile applications, including ours. Our focus is on brand marketers that are most relevant to our target demographic of consumers between the ages of 18 and 49, and are active in television, digital and retail marketing. We generate revenue from standard mobile media advertising sales and affiliate programs:

- when our users click and view advertisements in our App or on our Wetpaint websites;
- when a TV network or brand pays to have a particular show promoted either for a one-time airing or throughout a season;
- when our users complete an engagement appearing in our App that is created by an advertising agency, our brand partners or our team; and
- through affiliate or bounty commissions to third parties if our users purchase items or subscribe to services after clicking from our App to other apps or websites.

With the exception of one-time sponsorships with advertisers (which are charged a separate and specific fee), all advertising is serviced via a third-party advertising server for billing and verification purposes. Revenues are generated by measuring delivered impressions on a cost per thousand (CPM) basis and completed engagements on a cost per engagement (CPE) basis. Our sales team contracts with brand advertisers to deliver a specific number of impressions and/or engagements for a specific price per thousand impressions and/or per completed engagement. The third-party ad server then serves the ads and/or engagements within the App during the course of using the Viggle App or visiting content on wetpaint.com's websites. As impressions and engagements are delivered and completed, we bill brand partners or advertising agencies on a monthly basis for the media delivered at our contracted rates.

In addition to generating revenue from standard mobile media advertising and affiliate programs, from time to time we may also generate revenue from licensing our proprietary audio recognition software and related loyalty platform. On March 10, 2014, we entered into a software license and services agreement with SFX, the first license agreement that we have entered into for our audio recognition software and related loyalty program. Pursuant to the terms of the license agreement, SFX paid us \$5,000 to license our audio recognition software and related loyalty platform for a term of ten years.

#### Watchpoints and Engagement Points

The Company issues points to its users as an incentive to utilize the Viggle App and its features. Users can redeem these points for rewards. The Company records the cost of these points based on the weighted average cost of redemptions during the period. Points earned, but not redeemed, are classified as a liability.

5

---

The Company reports points earned for checking-in to shows and points earned for engaging in advertiser sponsored content as a separate line in its Consolidated Statements of Operations ("Cost of watchpoints and engagement points"). All other points earned by users are reflected as a marketing expense in Selling, general and administrative expense.

### Target Consumers

While most people watch television, we are targeting male and female consumers between the ages of 18 and 49. This target audience was selected due to the amount of TV they consume on a weekly basis, as well as the likelihood that they will have smartphones and other wireless devices such as tablets and laptops with them while viewing television. To build our user base, we will target this audience using traditional media techniques such as direct response, banner and mobile advertising, public relations, search engine optimization and search engine marketing across online, social media, broadcast and print media outlets.

When a user signs up for and downloads our App, we collect the user's email, zip code, television provider and date of birth. The email enables us to verify the user and reduces the chance of fraud. The zip code allows us to present a relevant list of cable and satellite providers to the user to deliver the correct channel listing data. Knowing the television provider in turn helps us to increase the rate of success for television show matching. We encourage users to provide additional information such as their physical mailing address. Knowing a user's birthday allows us to verify that the user is at least 13 years old. The physical mailing address is required for the delivery of physical goods selected by a user in the App rewards catalog. This information also helps us better target relevant advertising to the user. We manage this information in adherence with standard privacy policies and regulations.

We generate content for wetpaint.com that appeals largely to women between the ages of 18 and 49. Our coverage of TV shows and celebrities strives to attract repeat visitors to the website that want to read about the latest entertainment news. We use our audience development engine, which is called the Social Publishing Platform, to capture and distribute to Facebook fans, so that our content will appear in Facebook feeds and generate traffic to our websites.

### Competitive Position

The market for digital and social media applications is intensely competitive and subject to rapid change. New competitors may be able to launch new businesses at relatively low cost. Many consumers maintain simultaneous relationships with multiple digital brands and products and can easily shift consumption from one provider to another. Additionally, the "Social TV" category is nascent and has yet to attract the attention of mainstream consumers and marketers. Many of our competitors are larger, more established and better funded and have a history of successful operations. Although we launched the first version of our App in January 2012, there can be no assurance of how successful the product will be or how effectively the technology will perform.

While there are a variety of companies currently in the market that offer either manual check-in or audio verification, we believe our App differs significantly because we offer users real, as opposed to virtual, rewards such as unique deals and offers, electronics, sweepstakes, charitable donations, select retail gift cards, digital media and Viggle-branded merchandise, and we drive our customers to engage and interact with TV shows for longer periods of time. We offer a comprehensive range of features and functionality, such as automatic check-ins using audio verification, in-app digital advertising engagements (such as games or videos, real-time polls and quizzes) and full social media integration that reward our users for being more loyal to their TV shows and provides our users with, we believe, more enjoyment at the same time. Such integration makes it easy for users to share what they are doing within the App with their social network and to follow show-specific commentary on Twitter and Facebook. We also offer users a listing of current and upcoming shows for which they can set reminders, learn more information and indicate

their support of the show by “liking” it.

Other companies in the “Social TV” market focus on the simple ability of a user to communicate their television viewing activity to others in the user’s social media circles. Instead of real rewards, these companies offer their users virtual points, leader board status, digital badges or stickers. We believe that our target market will be motivated by the ability to earn real rewards on a frequent basis and to interact in real time via show-specific polls, quizzes, videos and games.

#### The Mobile Marketing Industry

The media industry has become increasingly fragmented, with more choices than ever and with new models of media consumption. According to eMarketer, as of April 2014, 63% of media consumed by users was not television, with mobile representing over 23% of consumption amongst U.S. adults. The share of media consumption on mobiles has been rising dramatically since 2010 when it represented just 4%. The same research also showed that time spent per day on Mobile (nonvoice usage) hit 2 hours and 51 minutes hit 2014, a huge increase from the 24 minutes spent per day in 2010.

According to data from Experian Marketing Services, U.S. consumers are now spending more than 58 minutes a day on their smartphones for a variety of activities including talking, texting, social networking, emailing, visiting websites and playing games. The emergence and growth of mobile devices has led to the “always connected consumer”, and advertisers continue to search for ways to engage with this audience. Advertisers are spending considerable sums of money to target the mobile user. According to eMarketer, U.S. mobile ad spending was over \$19 billion in 2014. This is expected to rise 50% in 2015 close to \$29 billion, and increase to almost \$66 billion in 2019 - accounting for 72% of U.S. Digital Ad Spend. Digital ad spend on Mobile is also forecast to overtake Display in 2016.

The ways in which consumers are using their smartphones and tablets have changed in recent years with the growth in usage of apps, self-contained software programs specifically made for mobile devices. According to Flurry Analytics in July 2015, the top 15% of smartphone and tablet users are launching their apps around 60 times every day. The emergence of the app marketplace has created a unique opportunity and challenge for developers and advertisers to monetize the usage by consumers.

The challenge presented with mobile advertising is that users can find the mobile advertising experience interruptive. While click-through banner ads are popular on web browsers, there is a higher degree of consumer engagement with watching an ad or interacting with an ad, and smart phone users expect more for their behavior. According to a Forrester Consulting study published June 2014, 67% of smartphone users agreed that if they have to see ads while using an app, they would want to be offered a reward, such as premium content or virtual currency, in exchange for watching or interacting with the ad. This is up from 59% in December 2012. Rewards programs influence consumer behavior and drive recurring revenue in other industries, including the consumer retail, hospitality and financial services industries. According to Colloquy in Feb 2015, U.S. consumers hold 3.3 billion memberships in customer loyalty programs - a 26% increase on 2013. That works out to be approximately 29 loyalty programs per household.

#### Intellectual Property

As of June 30, 2015, we have filed to protect our trademarks and patents to protect our technology, some of which have been granted, and some of which are currently pending. We anticipate that there will be patent and other filings in the future. We intend to protect any intellectual property rights we may acquire in the future through a combination of patent, trademark, copyright, rights of publicity, and other laws, as well as licensing agreements and third party nondisclosure and assignment agreements. Our failure to obtain or maintain adequate protection of our intellectual property rights for any reason could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

#### DraftDay.com

On September 8, 2015, the Company and its subsidiary DraftDay Gaming Group, Inc. (“DDGG”) entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement (the “Asset Purchase Agreement”) with MGT Capital Investments, Inc. (“MGT Capital”) and MGT Sports, Inc. (“MGT Sports”), pursuant to which the Company acquired all of the assets of the DraftDay.com business (the “DraftDay Business”) from MGT Capital and MGT Sports. The DraftDay Business operates a daily fantasy sports website at DraftDay.com. The DraftDay.com Business is focused on the business-to-business market allowing consumer brands entry into the fantasy sports market with turnkey solutions. The DraftDay Business has paid out more than \$30 million in prize winnings since its inception.

In exchange for the acquisition of the DraftDay Business, the Company paid MGT Sports the following: (a) 1,269,342 shares of the Company’s Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (“Common Stock”), (b) a promissory note in the amount of \$234, which will be due September 29, 2015, (c) a promissory note in the amount of \$1,875 due March 8, 2016, and (d) 2,550,000 shares of common stock of DDGG. In addition, in exchange for providing certain transitional services, DDGG will issue to MGT Sports a warrant to purchase 1,500,000 shares of DDGG common stock at an

exercise price of \$0.40 per share. In addition, in exchange for the release of various liens and encumbrances, the Company also agreed to issue to third parties: (a) 84,633 shares of its Common Stock, (b) a promissory note in the amount of \$15 due September 29, 2015 and (c) a promissory note in the amount of \$125 due March 8, 2016, and DDGG issued: (i) 150,000 shares of its common stock and (ii) a warrant to purchase 350,000 shares of DDGG common stock at \$0.40 per share. Accordingly, the Company issued a total of 1,353,975 shares of Common Stock in connection with the acquisition of the DraftDay Business. The Company contributed the assets of the DraftDay Business to DDGG, such that the Company now owns a total of 11,250,000 shares of DDGG common stock.

### Special Committee

In the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 11, 2015, the Company reported that its Board of Directors intended to form a Special Committee of independent directors to explore strategic alternatives to enhance value, and that these alternatives could include, among others, possible joint ventures, strategic partnerships, marketing alliances, sale of the Company, or other possible transactions. This Special Committee has now been formed.

### Employees

As of June 30, 2015, the Company had a total of 60 full-time employees. Management considers its relationship with its employees to be good.

### Principal Executive Offices

The principal executive offices of the Company are located at 902 Broadway, 11<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10010 and our telephone number is (212) 231-0092.

### Available Information

The Company is subject to the informational requirements of Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"). We electronically file reports and other information with, and electronically furnish reports and other information to, the Securities and Exchange Commission. Such reports and other information filed or furnished by the Company may be inspected and copied at the Securities and Exchange Commission's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the Securities and Exchange Commission at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the Public Reference Room. The Securities and Exchange Commission also maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy statements and other information about issuers, like us, who file electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The address of the Securities and Exchange Commission's website is <http://www.sec.gov>.

In addition, the Company makes available free of charge through its website, <http://www.viggle.com>, its Annual Reports on Form 10-K and quarterly reports on Form 10-Q (commencing March 31, 2011), current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as amended, as soon as reasonably practicable after such documents are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the Securities and Exchange Commission. This reference to our internet website does not constitute incorporation by reference in this report of the information contained on or hyperlinked from our Internet website and such information should not be considered part of this report.



## ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Various portions of this report contain forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Actual results, performance or achievements could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain risk factors, including those set forth below and elsewhere in this report (amounts in thousands, except share data).

Our board of directors has formed a special committee of independent directors to explore strategic alternatives to enhance value. However, there can be no assurances that any transaction will occur, or if such a transaction does occur, the value of that transaction to our company or our stockholders.

Our board of directors has formed a special committee of independent directors to explore strategic alternatives to enhance value. These alternatives could include, among others, possible joint ventures, strategic partnerships, marketing alliances, sale of our company, sale of all or some of our assets or other possible transactions. However, there can be no assurance that any such strategic transaction will occur. In addition, if such a transaction occurs, there can be no assurances as to the value of any such transaction to our company or our stockholders.

Our historic stock price has been volatile and the future market price for our common stock is likely to continue to be volatile.

The public market for our common stock has historically been volatile. Any future market price for our shares is likely to continue to be volatile. This price volatility may make it more difficult for you to sell shares when you want at prices you find attractive. The stock market in general has experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of specific companies. Broad market factors and the investing public's negative perception of our business may reduce our stock price, regardless of our operating performance. Further, the market for our common stock is limited and we cannot assure you that a larger market will ever be developed or maintained. Market fluctuations and volatility, as well as general economic, market and political conditions, could reduce our market price. As a result, these factors may make it more difficult or impossible for you to sell shares of our common stock for a positive return on your investment.

We have a history of losses, expect future losses and cannot assure you that we will achieve profitability.

We have incurred significant net losses and negative cash flow from operations since our inception. We incurred net losses of \$78,539 and \$68,436 for the years ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014, respectively. We have an accumulated deficit of approximately \$367,360 as of June 30, 2015 and \$288,821 as of June 30, 2014. Although our revenue has grown significantly since inception, we have not achieved profitability and cannot be certain that we will be able to sustain our current revenue growth rate or realize sufficient revenue to achieve profitability. Our ability to continue as a going concern is dependent upon raising capital from financing transactions, increasing revenue throughout the year and keeping operating expenses below our revenue levels in order to achieve positive cash flows, none of which can be assured. If we achieve profitability, we may not be able to sustain it.

Our independent registered public accounting firm's report contains an explanatory paragraph that expresses substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.

The report of our independent registered public accounting firm contained in our annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 contained an explanatory paragraph expressing substantial doubt about our ability to remain a going concern because we have suffered recurring losses from operations and, at June 30, 2015, had a working capital deficiency. We are unlikely to pay dividends or generate significant earnings in the immediate or

foreseeable future. The continuation of our Company as a going concern is dependent upon the continued financial support from our largest stockholders and the ability of our Company to obtain necessary equity and debt financing to continue development of our business and to generate revenue. Management intends to raise additional funds through equity and debt offerings until sustainable revenues are developed. No assurance can be given that such equity and debt offerings will be successful or that development of our business will continue successfully.

Exercise of stock options and warrants and conversion of preferred stock will dilute your percentage of ownership and could cause our stock price to fall.

As of June 30, 2015, we have outstanding stock options and warrants to purchase 3,139,556 shares of common stock and unvested restricted stock units for 466,257 shares of common stock. Exercise of any of these options or warrants, or conversion of any of the shares of preferred stock, would result in our issuing a significant number of additional shares of common stock. Additionally, we have available shares to issue stock options to purchase up to 296,773 shares of common stock under our 2011 Executive

Incentive Plan, and our board of directors has approved an increase in the total number of shares made available under the 2011 Executive Incentive Plan. After the effective date of the increase, there will be a total of 2,796,773 shares available for issuance under the 2011 Executive Incentive Plan. In the future, we may further increase the number of shares available for issuance under that plan. In addition, we currently have 10,000 shares of Series C Convertible Preferred Stock outstanding, which are convertible into 2,500,000 shares of common stock. We may also grant additional stock options, warrants and convertible securities. The exercise, conversion or exchange of stock options, warrants or convertible securities will dilute the percentage ownership of our other stockholders. Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock could cause the price of our common stock to fall and could impair our ability to raise capital by selling additional securities.

If we fail to comply with the listing requirements of NASDAQ, we may be subject to delisting. As a result, our stock price may decline. If our shares of common stock were no longer listed on NASDAQ, the liquidity of our securities likely would be impaired.

Our common stock currently trades on the NASDAQ Capital Market under the symbol VGGL. If we fail to comply with NASDAQ's listing criteria, our stock may be delisted. NASDAQ's listing criteria require, among other things, that we maintain a share price of at least \$1 per share. Failure to comply with these criteria could potentially impair the liquidity of our securities not only in the number of shares that could be bought and sold at a given price, which may be depressed by the relative illiquidity, but also through delays in the timing of transactions. As a result, an investor may find it more difficult to dispose of shares of our common stock. We believe that current and prospective investors would view an investment in our common stock more favorably if it continues to be listed on NASDAQ. Any failure at any time to meet the continuing NASDAQ listing requirements could have an adverse impact on the value of and trading activity in our common stock.

If we are unable to successfully develop and market our products or features or our products or features do not perform as expected, our business and financial condition will be adversely affected.

With the release of any new product or any new features to an existing product, we are subject to the risks generally associated with new product or feature introductions and applications, including lack of market acceptance, delays in development and implementation, and failure of new products or features to perform as expected. In order to introduce and market new or enhanced products or features successfully with minimal disruption in customer purchasing patterns and user experiences, we must manage the transition from existing products in the market. There can be no assurance that we will successfully develop and market, on a timely basis, products, product enhancements or features that respond to technological advances by others, that our new products will adequately address the changing needs of the market or that we will successfully manage product transitions. Further, failure to generate sufficient cash from operations or financing activities to develop or obtain improved products and technologies could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

In addition, our technology is under continual development. While certain aspects of the product may currently be functioning on a basic level, we must perform more testing to ensure that the different components work together effectively and the audio sampling and matching technology being developed by us is accurate, performs well and integrates with metadata and points systems. Although the product has been launched for use on Apple iOS and Android devices, there is no assurance that the product will generate sufficient income from brand and network advertisers, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

We distribute our products on Apple's iOS and Google's Android platforms, and if we are unable to maintain a good relationship with each of Apple and Google or if the Apple App Store or the Google Play Store were unavailable for any prolonged period of time, our business will suffer.

We distribute our products on Apple's iOS and Google's Android platforms. We believe that we have maintained a good relationship with both Apple and Google, but any deterioration in our relationship with either Apple or Google would materially harm our business and likely cause our stock price to decline. We are subject to each of Apple's and Google's standard terms and conditions for application developers, which govern the promotion, distribution and operation of applications on their respective storefronts. Each of Apple and Google has broad discretion to change its standard terms and conditions. In addition, these standard terms and conditions can be vague and subject to changing interpretations by Apple or Google. Any change to these standard terms and conditions, or in Apple's or Google's interpretation of these standard terms and conditions, could materially harm our business, and we may not receive any advance warning of such change. In addition, each of Apple and Google have the right to prohibit a developer from distributing its applications on its storefront if the developer violates its standard terms and conditions. In the event that either Apple or Google ever determines that we are in violation of its standard terms and conditions, including by a new interpretation, and prohibits us from distributing our applications on its storefront, it would materially harm our business and likely cause our stock price to significantly decline. We also rely on the continued function of the Apple App Store and the Google Play Store, as we distribute our products exclusively through these two digital storefronts. There have been occasions in the past when

10

---

these digital storefronts were unavailable for short periods of time. In the event that either the Apple App Store or the Google Play Store is unavailable for a prolonged period of time, it would have a material adverse effect on our revenues and operating results.

We may seek to raise additional funds, finance acquisitions or develop strategic relationships by issuing capital stock that would dilute your ownership.

We have financed our operations, and we expect to continue to finance our operations and acquisitions and to develop strategic relationships, by issuing equity or convertible debt securities, which could significantly reduce the percentage ownership of our existing stockholders. Furthermore, any newly issued securities could have rights, preferences and privileges senior to those of our existing common stock. Moreover, any issuances by us of equity securities may be at or below the prevailing market price of our common stock and in any event may have a dilutive impact on your ownership interest, which could cause the market price of our common stock to decline. We may also raise additional funds through the incurrence of debt or the issuance or sale of other securities or instruments senior to our common stock. The holders of any debt securities or instruments we may issue would likely have rights superior to the rights of our common stockholders.

Since a significant amount of our voting securities are controlled by our current insiders and their affiliates, you and our other non-management stockholders may not be able to affect the outcome in matters requiring stockholder approval.

As of September 15, 2015, approximately 8,624,735 shares of our common stock, not including warrants, options, preferred stock or rights to acquire common stock, are owned by Mr. Sillerman and current affiliates and insiders representing control of approximately 34.7% of the total voting power. This includes 8,230,623 shares of our common stock held by an entity controlled by Mr. Sillerman. In addition, an entity controlled by Mr. Sillerman holds 10,000 shares of our Series C Convertible Preferred Stock, which are convertible into 2,500,000 shares of our common stock. In addition, Mr. Sillerman, entities controlled by him, and our other executive officers and directors hold options and warrants to purchase 2,339,124 shares of our common stock. If all of these options and warrants were exercised, and the Series C Convertible Stock were converted into common stock, Mr. Sillerman and our executive officers and directors would hold nearly a majority of our total voting power. As a result, Mr. Sillerman and current affiliates and insiders essentially have the ability to elect all of our directors and to approve any action requiring stockholder action, with the vote of only a very small number of other stockholders. It is possible that the interests of Mr. Sillerman could conflict in certain circumstances with those of other stockholders. Such concentrated ownership may also make it difficult for our stockholders to receive a premium for their shares of common stock in the event we merge with a third party or enter into other transactions that require stockholder approval. These provisions could also limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our common stock.

We rely on key members of management, and the loss of their services could adversely affect our success and development.

Our success depends on the expertise and continued service of Mr. Sillerman and certain other key executives and technical personnel. These individuals are a significant factor in our growth and ability to meet our business objectives. In particular, our success is highly dependent upon the efforts of our executive officers and our directors, particularly Mr. Sillerman. It may be difficult to find a sufficiently qualified individual to replace Mr. Sillerman or other key executives in the event of death, disability or resignation, resulting in our being unable to satisfactorily execute our business. The loss of one or more of our executive officers and directors could slow the growth of our business, or it may cease to operate at all, which may result in the total loss of an investor's investment.

Compensation may be paid to our executive officers, directors and employees regardless of our profitability, which may limit our ability to finance our business and adversely affect our business.

Mr. Sillerman and other executive officers are receiving compensation, and other current and future employees of our company may be entitled to receive compensation, payments and reimbursements regardless of whether we operate at a profit or a loss. Any compensation received by Mr. Sillerman or any other senior executive in the future will be determined from time to time by our Board of Directors or our Compensation Committee. Such obligations may negatively affect our cash flow and our ability to finance our business, which could cause our business to fail.

Some of our executive officers and directors may have conflicts of interest in business opportunities that may be disadvantageous to us.

Mr. Sillerman and Mitchell J. Nelson, our Executive Vice President, Secretary and a director, are each engaged in other business endeavors, including Circle Entertainment Inc. ("Circle"), in which Mr. Nelson is an executive officer. Mr. Sillerman is also the Chairman of SFX, a company in the live entertainment business. Under Mr. Sillerman's employment agreement, he is obligated to devote his working time to our affairs, but may continue to perform his responsibilities as an executive officer of SFX and as

a director of Circle, and may be involved in other outside non-competitive businesses. Mr. Sillerman has agreed to present to us any business opportunities related to or appropriate for our business. Pursuant to Mr. Nelson's employment agreement, he is obligated to devote such time and attention to the affairs of our company as is necessary for him to perform his duties as Executive Vice President. He is also entitled to perform similar functions for Circle and performs general legal duties for SFX pursuant to the shared services agreements described in Note 12 to the financial statements included in this Form 10-K. In addition, one of our directors, Michael Meyer, is a member of the board of directors and chair of the audit committee of Circle. Our Chief Revenue Officer, Kevin Arrix, was also recently appointed as Executive Vice President, Global Brand Partnerships of SFX. The employment agreement of Mr. Arrix was amended to provide that he each will devote his full-time best efforts and business time and attention to the Company, subject to also fulfilling his responsibilities to SFX. The terms of the sharing of Mr. Arrix's full time will be subject to monitoring by the respective Boards of Directors or a committee of disinterested members of the respective Boards of Directors. Mr. Arrix also agrees that he will report conflicts of interest and corporate opportunities to the Boards of both the Company and SFX Entertainment. Although Circle, SFX and our company have generally different business plans, interests and programs, it is conceivable there may be a conflict of interest in determining where a potential opportunity should be brought. Conflicts of interest are prohibited as a matter of corporate policy, except under guidelines approved by the Board of Directors, as set forth in our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics. Our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics also sets forth the procedures to follow in the event that a potential conflict of interest arises. In addition, not having the full time and attention of the executive officers could cause our business results to suffer.

We entered into a Sales Agency Agreement with SFX pursuant to which SFX will exclusively represent us in the sale of advertising and sponsorships. If SFX is not able to generate sales of advertising and sponsorships on our behalf, our revenues and financial results could suffer.

We entered into a Sales Agency Agreement pursuant to which SFX will exclusively represent us in the sale of advertising and sponsorships. As part of the Sales Agency Agreement, we consented to SFX's hiring of 25 members of our sales team. Pursuant to the Sales Agreement, the Company consents to SFX's hiring of 25 members of the Company's sales team. SFX agrees that it will maintain adequate staffing levels, generally consistent with staffing levels maintained by the Company prior to entering the agreement, for the Company's sale of advertising and sponsorships. The Company will pay SFX a 25% commission on sales made by SFX. While reducing our headcount by 25 people should result in cost savings, if SFX is unable to generate sales of advertising and sponsorships at levels consistent with historical levels, our revenues may decline. While we can terminate the Sales Agency Agreement for any reason on 90 days notice, it may take us additional time to recruit a new sales team or to engage a new agent for our sales, in which case, our revenues could suffer.

Our business and growth may suffer if we are unable to attract and retain key officers or employees.

Our ability to expand operations to accommodate our anticipated growth will depend on our ability to attract and retain qualified media, management, finance, marketing, sales and technical personnel. However, competition for these types of employees is intense due to the limited number of qualified professionals. Our ability to meet our business development objectives will depend in part on our ability to recruit, train and retain top quality people with advanced skills who understand our technology and business. No assurance can be given that we will be successful in this regard. If we are unable to engage and retain the necessary personnel, our business may be materially and adversely affected.

We are uncertain of our ability to manage our growth.

Our ability to grow our business is dependent upon a number of factors, including our ability to hire, train and assimilate management and other employees, the adequacy of our financial resources, our ability to identify and

efficiently provide such new products and services as our customers may require in the future, and our ability to adapt our own systems to accommodate expanded operations.

Because of pressures from competitors with more resources, we may fail to implement our business strategy profitably.

The digital and mobile technology business is highly fragmented, extremely competitive, and subject to rapid change. The market for customers is intensely competitive and such competition is expected to continue to increase. We believe that our ability to compete depends upon many factors within and beyond our control, including the timing and market acceptance of new solutions and enhancements to existing businesses developed by us and our competitors. We are an entertainment company that utilizes digital media and Smartphone technology. If we are successful, larger and more established entertainment companies, with significantly greater resources, may try to enter the market with similar technologies, and may be in better competitive positions than we are. Many consumers maintain simultaneous relationships with multiple digital brands and products and can easily shift consumption from one provider to another. Our principal competitors are in segments such as:



- Applications promoting social TV experiences and discussions; and
- White label providers of social media and media-specific applications.

Additionally, new competitors may be able to launch new businesses at relatively low cost. Either existing or new competitors may develop new technologies, and our existing and potential advertisers may shift their advertising expenditures to these new technologies. We cannot be sure that we will be able to successfully execute our business in the face of such competition.

We may be unable to compete with larger or more established companies in two industries.

We face a large and growing number of competitors in the digital and mobile technology and entertainment industries. If we successfully combine digital and mobile technology with entertainment, we will have competitors from both the digital and mobile technology and entertainment industries. Many of these competitors have substantially greater financial, technical and marketing resources, larger customer bases, longer operating histories, greater name recognition, and more established relationships in these industries than do we. As a result, certain of these competitors may be in better positions to compete with us for customers and audiences. Further, our current and/or future competitors in the digital and mobile technology industry may develop or license technology that is similar to the Viggie App. We cannot be sure that we will be able to compete successfully with existing or new competitors.

Although it cannot use the technology licensed to it by us to compete with our current business, SFX may have the ability to compete with us in future lines of business.

Although our license agreement with SFX does not permit SFX to use our technology in a manner or for applications that we believe would be competitive with our current or proposed operations and businesses, the license agreement does provide SFX with the ability to use our technology within a relatively broad range, which could result in SFX using our technology to compete with us in other businesses we may elect to pursue in the future.

Failure to successfully combine and integrate the businesses of Wetpaint, Dijit or Choose Digital in the expected time frame may adversely affect our future results.

The success of our acquisitions of Choose Digital, Wetpaint and Dijit will depend, in part, on our ability to realize the anticipated benefits from combining the businesses of Choose Digital, Wetpaint and Dijit with our existing business. To realize these anticipated benefits, the businesses of Choose Digital, Wetpaint and Dijit must be successfully integrated and combined. If users of each of the Choose Digital, Wetpaint, Dijit and Viggie services do not prove to have an affinity to the new complementary services they are introduced to, results of the combination could be worse than anticipated. Our management may face significant challenges in consolidating Choose Digital's, Wetpaint's and Dijit's functions with ours, integrating the technologies, organizations, procedures, policies and operations, as well as addressing the different business cultures at the two companies, and retaining key personnel. If Choose Digital, Wetpaint and Dijit are not successfully integrated, the anticipated benefits of our acquisitions of Choose Digital, Wetpaint and Dijit may not be realized fully or at all or may take longer to realize than expected. The integration may also be complex and time consuming, and require substantial resources and effort. The integration process and other disruptions resulting from our acquisitions of Choose Digital, Wetpaint and Dijit may also disrupt each company's ongoing businesses and/or adversely affect their relationships with employees, users, and others with whom they have business or other dealings.

We will still incur significant transaction and merger-related expenses in connection with our acquisition of Choose Digital.

In connection with our acquisition of Choose Digital, we were required to make a contingent payment, which was due within five business days after June 24, 2015, of \$4,792. On July 31, 2015, we entered into a Forbearance Agreement with AmossyKlein Family Holdings, LLLP ("AmossyKlein"), as representative of the former shareholders of Choose Digital Inc. (the "Stockholders"). The Forbearance Agreement provides that we will make monthly installment payments to the Stockholders, beginning on July 31, 2015 and ending on January 29, 2016. Specifically, the Company agreed to pay \$668,445.26 on July 31, 2015; \$532,422.66 on August 31, 2015; \$527,678.14 on September 30, 2015; \$523,979.51 on October 31, 2015; \$520,956.90 on November 30, 2015; \$517,134.99 on December 31, 2015; and \$1,754,128.10 on January 29, 2016. The Company agreed to deliver an affidavit of confession of judgment to be held in escrow by AmossyKlein's counsel in the event the Company does not make such installment payments. If we fail to make one of these payments, AmossyKlein could seek to immediately enforce a judgment against us.

If we do not continue to develop and offer compelling content, products and services and attract new consumers or maintain the engagement of our existing consumers, our advertising revenues could be adversely affected.

In order to attract consumers and maintain or increase engagement on Viggle, Choose Digital, Wetpaint and Dijit properties, we believe we must offer compelling content, products and services. Acquiring, developing and offering new content, products and services, as well as new functionality, features and enhanced performance of our existing content, products and services, may require significant investment and time to develop. In addition, consumer tastes are difficult to predict and subject to rapid change. If we are unable to develop online content, products and services that are attractive and relevant to Viggle, Choose Digital, Wetpaint and Dijit users, we may not be able to maintain or increase our existing users' engagement on or attract new consumers to Viggle, Choose Digital, Wetpaint and Dijit properties and as a result our search rankings, traffic and usage metrics, and advertising revenues may be adversely affected.

Our licensing agreement with SFX may adversely affect our ability to generate revenues in the future.

On March 10, 2014, we entered into a software license and services agreement with SFX, a company affiliated with Mr. Sillerman, pursuant to which we licensed our audio recognition software and related loyalty program to SFX. SFX may use the software for its own internal business purposes and may sublicense the software to its affiliates or to its co-promoters. The agreement provides that during the term of the agreement we may not license the software to any third party that directly competes with SFX in the promotion of dance music. Therefore, the agreement will prevent us from entering into, and generating licensing revenues from, any third parties that compete with SFX in the promotion of dance music. The agreement also provides that SFX will receive 50% of our net revenues from the license of the software to any third party. Accordingly, any future revenues that we receive from licensing the technology to third parties will be reduced.

Wetpaint relies on social media posts to drive traffic to its websites. Changes in rules, algorithms, and display formats of social media sites could result in a reduction in such traffic.

Wetpaint relies on posts on various social media platforms, including Facebook and Twitter, to drive users to its websites. In the event that Facebook or Twitter changes their respective terms and conditions to prevent such activity by Wetpaint, Wetpaint's user numbers could decrease. Further, these platforms change their algorithms and application programming interfaces, or API's, in the ordinary course of business, often without notice or explanation to publishers. Changes to these algorithms and API's may reduce the effectiveness of Wetpaint's publishing capabilities, and result in temporary or permanent reductions to the net numbers of fans and followers added each month, as well as the rate at which Wetpaint content is displayed to users and clicked upon. In such cases, traffic to Wetpaint websites could be adversely affected.

Wetpaint relies upon traffic from search engines such as Google to bring an influx of website visitors each month. Search engine traffic is dynamic in nature, and is subject to an ever-changing mix of user-entered keywords, competitive offerings, and algorithmic fluctuations by the search engines themselves.

Search engines such as Google represent a significant source of Wetpaint traffic, and the originating source for many users who become Wetpaint fans and followers on the social networks. The ranking of Wetpaint content in the various search engines is always changing, and relates to algorithmic assessments by the search engines compared to offerings that compete with Wetpaint. The popular keywords for which Wetpaint ranks highly could subside in their popularity, or Wetpaint may fail to maintain the rankings that it has had for such keywords. In addition, as new keywords become popular, Wetpaint content may fail to rank highly for those keywords.

If Wetpaint does not maintain talent, access, and reputation among sources for news stories, we would lose access to stories and our traffic and revenues could suffer.

Wetpaint is reliant upon an editorial organization and freelance talent that secures proprietary access to stories that interest our audience. Our ability to identify and create content that interests the audience is dependent on maintaining and growing our access to talent and sources. If we lose key editorial talent, or our reputation is not maintained, we

could lose our ability to create the content that garners audience interests, and traffic and our revenues could be adversely affected.

If our products do not achieve market acceptance, we may not have sufficient financial resources to fund our operations or further development.

While we believe that a viable market exists for our products, there is no assurance that our technology will prove to be an attractive alternative to conventional or competitive products in the markets that we have identified. In the event that a viable market for our products cannot be created for our business or our products do not achieve market acceptance, we may need to commit greater resources than are currently available to develop a commercially viable and competitive product. There can be no assurance that we would have sufficient financial resources to fund such development or that such development would be successful. Further, our business requires the use of capital resources to purchase rewards for our rewards program, as discussed more fully in the

14

---

section entitled “The Company's 12-Month Plan for its Business.” In addition, as we grow our number of monthly active users, our rewards costs and capital requirements will increase. We will need to increase our revenue per monthly active user in order to cover our rewards costs and to become profitable; there is no guarantee that we will be able to do so. Additionally, there is no guarantee that we will have sufficient resources to fund our rewards program, which will have a material adverse effect on our business and operations. In addition, if our products do not generate sufficient revenues, or we are unable to raise additional capital, we may be unable to fund our operations. Our ability to raise additional funds will depend on financial, economic and other factors, many of which are beyond our control. There can be no assurance that, when required, sufficient funds will be available to us on satisfactory terms.

Our business will suffer if our network systems fail or become unavailable.

A reduction in the performance, reliability and availability of our network infrastructure would harm our ability to distribute our products to our users, as well as our reputation and ability to attract and retain users and content providers. Our systems and operations could be damaged or interrupted by fire, flood, power loss, telecommunications failure, Internet breakdown, earthquake and similar events. Our systems could also be subject to viruses, break-ins, sabotage, acts of terrorism, acts of vandalism, hacking, cyber-terrorism and similar misconduct. We might not carry adequate business interruption insurance to compensate us for losses that may occur from a system outage. Any system error or failure that causes interruption in availability of products, or an increase in response time, could result in a loss of potential customers or content providers, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. If we suffer sustained or repeated interruptions, our products and services could be less attractive to our users and our business would be materially harmed.

If we fail to detect fraud, including click fraud, other invalid clicks on ads, or improper engagements, we could lose the confidence of our current and potential advertiser clients, incur additional costs, or both, which would cause our business to suffer.

We are exposed to the risk of fraudulent and other invalid clicks or conversions that advertisers may perceive as undesirable or that may cost us additional money for points given in connection with such activity. While our terms and conditions limit one account per person and we have specific controls in place to avoid fraud, such as limiting the number of accounts allowed per device and the number of points per day, there is no assurance that our controls will be effective. As a result, estimates of our registered users, monthly active users or other statistical information may be inflated as there may be some instances of double-counting users. We are aware that some people will attempt to evade our rules in an effort to accumulate excess points through a multitude of methods including, but not limited to, establishing multiple accounts, mimicking app activity through “scripting,” and using multiple devices simultaneously. We monitor our users to determine if any are attempting to do so and consider this fraudulent activity a violation of our published terms and conditions. We invalidate users whom we believe to violate these terms and conditions and continually make efforts to improve our systems to detect fraud and improve our defenses. Through June 30, 2015, we have invalidated 222,998 accounts for suspicious activity of a total of 9,746,470 registered accounts. Invalid clicks could result from inadvertent clicks or click fraud, where a mobile device user intentionally clicks on ads for reasons other than to access the underlying content of the ads. If fraudulent or other malicious activity is perpetrated by others, and we are unable to detect and prevent it, the affected advertisers may experience or perceive a reduced return on their investment. High levels of invalid click activity could lead to dissatisfaction with our advertising services, refusals to pay, refund demands or withdrawal of future business. If fraudulent or other malicious activity occurs, and we are unable to detect and prevent it, we could also experience increased costs relating to awarding points as a result of these activities. Any of these occurrences could damage our brand and lead to a loss of advertisers and revenue and increased costs.

We may be unable to protect our intellectual property rights from third-party claims and litigation, which could be expensive, divert management's attention, and harm our business.

Our success is dependent in part on obtaining, maintaining and enforcing our proprietary rights and our ability to avoid infringing on the proprietary rights of others. We seek patent protection for those inventions and technologies for which we believe such protection is suitable and is likely to provide a competitive advantage to us. Because patent applications in the United States are maintained in secrecy until either the patent application is published or a patent is issued, we may not be aware of third-party patents, patent applications and other intellectual property relevant to our products that may block our use of our intellectual property or may be used in third-party products that compete with our products and processes. In the event a competitor or other party successfully challenges our products, processes, patents or licenses, or claims that we have infringed upon their intellectual property, we could incur substantial litigation costs defending against such claims, be required to pay royalties, license fees or other damages or be barred from using the intellectual property at issue, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition.

We also rely substantially on trade secrets, proprietary technology, nondisclosure and other contractual agreements, and technical measures to protect our technology, application, design, and manufacturing know-how, and work actively to foster continuing technological innovation to maintain and protect our competitive position. We cannot assure you that steps taken by us to protect our intellectual property and other contractual agreements for our business will be adequate, that our competitors will not independently develop or patent substantially equivalent or superior technologies or be able to design around patents that we may receive, or that our intellectual property will not be misappropriated.

In addition, we use open source software in our services and will continue to use open source software in the future. From time to time, we may be subject to claims brought against companies that incorporate open source software into their products or services, claiming ownership of, or demanding release of, the source code, the open source software and/or derivative works that were developed using such software, or otherwise seeking to enforce the terms of the applicable open source license. These claims could also result in litigation, require us to purchase a costly license, or require us to devote additional research and development resources to changing our products or services, any of which would have a negative effect on our business and results of operations.

The SEC opened a formal order of investigation relating to a matter regarding certain dealings in our securities by an unaffiliated third party. In addition, we have also received an informal request from the SEC for the voluntary production of documents and information concerning certain aspects of our business and technology. Although we have provided documents in response to the SEC's request, there is no assurance that the SEC will not take any action against us.

The SEC opened a formal order of investigation relating to a matter regarding certain dealings in our securities by an unaffiliated third party. We have also received an informal request from the staff of the SEC, dated June 11, 2012, for the voluntary production of documents and information concerning certain aspects of our business and technology. We initially provided documents in response to such request on July 2, 2012, and we have provided supplements and documents for additional questions, as requested. We intend to cooperate with the SEC regarding this matter and any other requests we may receive. However, there is no assurance that the SEC will not take any action against us. A determination by the SEC to take action against us could be costly and time consuming, could divert the efforts and attention of our directors, officers and employees from the operation of our business and could result in sanctions against us, any or all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business and operating results.

Changes to federal, state or international laws or regulations applicable to our business could adversely affect our business.

Our business is subject to a variety of federal, state and international laws and regulations, including those with respect to privacy, advertising generally, consumer protection, content regulation, intellectual property, defamation, child protection, advertising to and collecting information from children, taxation, employment classification and billing. These laws and regulations, and the interpretation or application of these laws and regulations, could change. In addition, new laws or regulations affecting our business could be enacted. These laws and regulations are frequently costly to comply with and may divert a significant portion of management's attention. If we fail to comply with these applicable laws or regulations, we could be subject to significant liabilities which could adversely affect our business.

There are many federal, state and international laws that may affect our business, including measures to regulate consumer privacy, the use of copyrighted material, the collection of certain data, network neutrality, patent protection, cyber security, child protection, subpoena and warrant processes, taxes and tax reporting (including issuing IRS 1099 forms to our users), gift cards, employee classification, employee health care, and others. If we fail to comply with these applicable laws or regulations we could be subject to significant liabilities which could adversely affect our

business.

In addition, most states have enacted legislation governing the breach of data security in which sensitive consumer information is released or accessed. If we fail to comply with these applicable laws or regulations we could be subject to significant liabilities which could adversely affect our business.

Many of our potential partners are subject to industry specific laws, regulations or licensing requirements, including in the following industries: pharmaceuticals, online gaming, alcohol, adult content, tobacco, firearms, insurance, securities brokerage, real estate, sweepstakes, free trial offers, automatic renewal services and legal services. If any of our advertising partners fail to comply with any of these licensing requirements or other applicable laws or regulations, or if such laws and regulations or licensing requirements become more stringent or are otherwise expanded, our business could be adversely affected. Furthermore, these laws may also limit the way we advertise our products and services or cause us to incur compliance costs, which could affect our revenues and could further adversely impact our business.

There are a number of significant matters under review and discussion with respect to government regulations which may affect the business we intend to enter and/or harm our customers, and thereby adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

16

---



Our business has substantial indebtedness

We currently have, and will likely continue to have, a substantial amount of indebtedness. Our indebtedness could, among other things, make it more difficult for us to satisfy our debt obligations, require us to use a large portion of our cash flow from operations to repay and service our debt or otherwise create liquidity problems, limit our flexibility to adjust to market conditions, place us at a competitive disadvantage and expose us to interest rate fluctuations. As of June 30, 2015, we had total debt outstanding of approximately \$24,000. We expect to obtain the money to pay our expenses and pay the principal and interest on our indebtedness from cash flow from our operations and potentially from other debt or equity offerings. Accordingly, our ability to meet our obligations depends on our future performance and capital raising activities, which will be affected by financial, business, economic and other factors, many of which are beyond our control. If our cash flow and capital resources prove inadequate to allow us to pay the principal and interest on our debt and meet our other obligations, we could face substantial liquidity problems and might be required to dispose of material assets or operations, restructure or refinance our debt, which we may be unable to do on acceptable terms, and forgo attractive business opportunities. In addition, the terms of our existing or future debt agreements may restrict us from pursuing any of these alternatives.

Our earnings are subject to substantial quarterly and annual fluctuations and to market downturns.

Our revenues and earnings may fluctuate significantly in the future. General economic or other political conditions may cause a downturn in the market for our products or services. Despite the recent improvements in market conditions, a future downturn in the market for our products or services could adversely affect our operating results and increase the risk of substantial quarterly and annual fluctuations in our earnings. Our future operating results may be affected by many factors, including, but not limited to: our ability to retain existing or secure anticipated advertisers and publishers; our ability to develop, introduce and market new products and services on a timely basis; changes in the mix of products developed, produced and sold; and disputes with our advertisers and publishers. These factors affecting our future earnings are difficult to forecast and could harm our quarterly and/or annual operating results.

Public company compliance may make it more difficult to attract and retain officers and directors.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act and new rules subsequently implemented by the SEC have required changes in corporate governance practices of public companies. As a public company, we expect these new rules and regulations to increase our compliance costs in fiscal 2016 and beyond and to make certain activities more time consuming and costly. As a public company, we also expect that these new rules and regulations may make it more difficult and expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance in the future and we may be required to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. As a result, it may be more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our Board of Directors or as executive officers.

If we fail to establish and maintain an effective system of internal control, we may not be able to report our financial results accurately and timely or to prevent fraud. Any inability to report and file our financial results accurately and timely could harm our reputation and adversely impact the trading price of our common stock.

Effective internal control is necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and prevent fraud. If we cannot provide reliable financial reports or prevent fraud, we may not be able to manage our business as effectively as we would if an effective control environment existed, and our business and reputation with investors may be harmed. We are required to establish and maintain appropriate internal controls over financial reporting. Failure to establish those controls, or any failure of those controls once established, could adversely affect our public disclosures regarding our

business, prospects, financial condition or results of operations.

We made an investment in DraftDay Gaming Group, Inc., which operates a daily fantasy sports website. Companies with daily fantasy sports offerings operate in an unclear and evolving regulatory environment. If a regulator takes the position that DraftDay's business operates in violation of applicable laws, or if laws are changed, it could force DraftDay to cease operating in certain states or to change its business models in ways that could materially and negatively impact its business. Current regulations require that DraftDay operate in a manner that may result in financial risk.

At a U.S. federal level, Unlawful Internet Gambling Enforcement Act of 2006 (UIGEA) prohibits online gambling practices, but exempts fantasy sports, as long as they operate within certain parameters. The UIGEA specifically exempts fantasy sports games, educational games, or any online contest that "has an outcome that reflects the relative knowledge of the participants, or their skill at physical reaction or physical manipulation (but not chance), and, in the case of a fantasy or simulation sports game, has an outcome that is determined predominantly by accumulated statistical results of sporting events, including any non-participant's

individual performances in such sporting events..." However, all prizing must be determined and announced in advance of the competition and cannot be influenced by the fees or number of participants. This creates financial risk because we must determine prizes for games in advance, and if we do not have enough paying players in a game to cover the amount of the prize for the game, we could experience significant losses.

Even if DraftDay operates in compliance with UIGEA, individual states can take more restrictive positions. In most U.S. states, fantasy sports currently is generally considered a game of skill and therefore not considered gambling. However, some states either use a more restrictive test of whether a game is one of skill or have specific laws outlawing pay-to-play fantasy sports. Therefore, DraftDay does not operate in Arizona, Iowa, Louisiana, Montana, Vermont or Washington. The regulatory environment for daily fantasy sports is evolving. Either the U.S. government or additional states could potentially pass laws or interpret their current laws in ways in a manner that would cause DraftDay to cease operating in those states, or to change the manner in which it operates. Any such change could materially and adversely affect DraftDay's business.

DraftDay competes against well-established competitors in the fantasy sports industry. If DraftDay's products do not achieve market acceptance, it may be unable to generate revenues, may experience significant losses, and may require additional capital to continue operations.

DraftDay competes with FanDuel and DraftKings, two established companies in the fantasy sports industry, as well as other competitors. Those competitors have already achieved a higher degree of market acceptance and have a large amount of resources to continue to expand their brands and competitive positions. Competing directly with these more established companies would require significant capital resources. In order to compete, DraftDay intends to establish marketing and white label relationships with various third parties. However, there can be no assurance that this strategy will be successful, that DraftDay will be able to establish any such white label or marketing relationships or, even if it does, that such relationships will be successful in competing against other competitors in the industry.

We own a significant but minority interest in DraftDay. DraftDay has a management services agreement with Sportech Racing, LLC pursuant to which Sportech provides management services to DraftDay. Having management services provided by a third party could create conflicts of interest and could cause DraftDay's management to less focused on the development of DraftDay's business.

DraftDay entered into a management services agreement with Sportech Racing, LLC. Under the agreement, Sportech is to manage the day-to-day operations of the company. The chief executive officer of DraftDay, Richard Roberts, is an employee of Sportech, and John Small, our Chief Financial Officer, will serve as the Chief Financial Officer of Sportech. Not having the full time and attention of the chief executive officer, chief financial officer or other individuals providing services to DraftDay could cause DraftDay's business results to suffer. In addition to Mr. Small, certain other of our employees will need to attend to the needs of DraftDay, which could divert their time and attention as well.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

19

---

## ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to the Company's principal locations as of June 30, 2015.

Location	Name of Property	Type/Use of Property	Approximate Size	Owned or Leased
902 Broadway 11 <sup>th</sup> Floor New York, NY	Corporate Office	Corporate Headquarters	16,500 sq. ft.	Leased until April 2022
832 Sansome St. San Francisco, CA	Satellite Office	Dijit Headquarters	3,900 sq. ft.	Leased until June 2018
310 NW 26th Street Miami, FL	Satellite Office	Choose Digital Headquarters	910 sq. ft.	Leased until April 2016

20

---

### ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

On August 17, 2012, the Company was served with patent infringement lawsuit filed on August 13, 2012 by Blue Spike, LLC ("Blue Spike") in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Tyler Division (Civil Action No. 6:12-CV-526). The lawsuit claims patent infringement under U.S. Patent numbers 7,346,472, 7,660,700, 7,949,494, and 8,214,715 in connection with the Company's audio recognition technology.

Blue Spike has commenced suits against numerous companies involving the same patent family, including Peer Media Technologies, Inc., The Echo Nest Corporation, Free Stream Media Corp., iPharro Media GmbH, iPharro Media, Inc., Shazam Entertainment, Ltd., Texas Instruments Incorporated, BIO-Key International, Inc., TuneSat, LLC, Vercury Inc., and SoundHound.

The Company settled the lawsuit with Blue Spike on April 22, 2015, and issued 50,000 shares of common stock to Blue Spike in connection with the settlement.

On May 4, 2015, the Company was served with a lawsuit initiated by Andy Mule, on behalf of himself and others similarly situated, in the Supreme Court of the State of New York. The lawsuit, which names the Company and each of our directors as defendants, claims a breach of fiduciary duty relating to a proposal by Mr. Sillerman to acquire a portion of Wetpaint from the Company. The lawsuit seeks to enjoin the transaction as well as unspecified damages. The Company believes that the lawsuit is without merit.

We are subject to litigation and other claims that arise in the ordinary course of business. While the ultimate result of our outstanding legal matters cannot presently be determined, the Company does not expect that the ultimate disposition will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations or financial condition. However, legal matters are inherently unpredictable and subject to significant uncertainties, some of which are beyond our control. As such, there can be no assurance that the final outcome will not have a material adverse effect upon our financial condition and results of operations.

ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

22

---

## PART II

ITEM MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND  
5. ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

As of April 25, 2014, our common stock trades on the NASDAQ Stock Market under the symbol "VGGL." Prior to April 25, 2014, our common stock was traded in the over the counter market and was quoted on the OTC QB Electronic Quotation Service.

The following table sets forth the high and low bid prices of our common stock during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014 and 2015. The high and low bid quotations reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down, or commission, and may not represent actual transactions.

	High	Low
2014		
First quarter	\$ 62.40	\$ 48.00
Second quarter	\$ 55.20	\$ 32.00
Third quarter	\$ 52.00	\$ 21.05
Fourth quarter	\$ 21.00	\$ 4.06
2015		
First quarter	\$ 4.90	\$ 2.02
Second quarter	\$ 4.18	\$ 1.58
Third quarter	\$ 3.31	\$ 1.38
Fourth quarter	\$ 3.76	\$ 1.40

(1) On March 19, 2014, the Company effectuated a 1-for-80 reverse stock split (the "1-for-80 Reverse Split"). Under the terms of the 1-for-80 Reverse Split, each share of common stock, issued and outstanding as of such effective date, was automatically reclassified and changed into one-eightieth of one share of common stock, without any action by the stockholder. Fractional shares were cashed out. All share and per share amounts have been restated to reflect the 1-for-80 Reverse Split.

As of September 15, 2015, there were approximately 266 holders of record of our common stock.

## Dividend Policy

We currently intend to retain any future earnings to support operations and to finance expansion. Therefore, we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our Common Stock in the foreseeable future. There are no outstanding preferred shares for our Company. The terms of any future debt agreements we may enter into could prohibit or restrict the payment of cash dividends on our common stock.

## Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

The table below shows information with respect to our equity compensation plans and individual compensation arrangements as of June 30, 2015 (amounts in thousands, except per share amounts).





Plan Category	(a) Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights	(b) Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options Warrants, and Rights	(c) Number of Securities Remaining Available For Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in Column (a))
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders (1)	1,648	\$ 11.19	297
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders (none)	—	—	—

(1) Includes 466,257 restricted shares, which are not currently vested, and there is no exercise price for such shares.

For a description of our Executive Equity Incentive Plan, see Note 10 to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this report.

#### ITEM 6. Selected Financial Data

As a smaller reporting company, as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), we are not required to provide the information required by this item.

#### ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following management discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations of the Company should be read in conjunction with the historical audited consolidated financial statements and footnotes of the Company’s historical audited consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included elsewhere in this Annual Report. Our historical results of operations reflected in our historical audited consolidated financial statements are not necessarily indicative of our future results of operations.

##### Overview

Viggle Inc. was incorporated in Delaware in July 1994, and was formerly known as Function (x) Inc, Function (X) Inc. and Gateway Industries, Inc.

##### Our Vision

Viggle makes entertainment more rewarding.

##### Our Strategy

Viggle is a mobile and web-based entertainment marketing platform that uses incentives to make content consumption and discovery more rewarding for media companies, brands and consumers. Viggle helps guide consumers towards

various forms of media consumption with television enhancement, music discovery, entertainment content publishing and distributed viewing reminders. Viggle helps consumers decide what to watch and when, broadens the viewing experience with real time games and additional content, and rewards viewers for being loyal to their favorite shows throughout a season, allowing them to earn points. For brands, Viggle provides advertising clients with targeted interactive ads to amplify their TV messaging to verified audiences. For media companies, Viggle delivers promotional benefits by driving viewers to specific shows, engaging them in a richer content experience, and increasing awareness of promoted shows through web, mobile and social channels.

Our content website, wetpaint.com, extends our promotional capabilities by reaching potential viewers before a TV show is broadcast and by allowing viewers to continue the conversation with additional show coverage after the broadcast date. We also have technology that helps consumers search for media and set reminders to watch their favorite TV shows and movies wherever they are offered. In addition, we recently launched our music service, which allows consumers to check-in to songs on Viggle and also earn points. As a media company, we seek to attract a significant and growing audience in order to sell advertising. We believe that making entertainment more rewarding and engaging for consumers will drive them to use Viggle.

## Overview of Our Service

U.S. consumers can become Viggle users through a free App that works on multiple types of mobile phones and tablets and is distributed through the Apple App Store and the Google Play Store. After a consumer downloads the App, he or she must create an account. Viggle then allows consumers to play along with TV shows, share comments through social media, answer trivia questions or polls, discover more about the show, all while watching TV. Users can also use the App to discover new music. The App can listen to a song and identify it and allow users to build playlists and purchase the music. All of this activity earns users points they can redeem for real rewards.

Through Wetpaint, we report original news stories and publish information content covering top television shows, music, celebrities, entertainment news and fashion. Wetpaint publishes more than 70 new articles, videos and galleries each day. We generate revenues through Wetpaint by displaying advertisements to Wetpaint users as they view Wetpaint's content.

The Viggle user experience is simple. While watching TV or listening to music, a user taps the "check-in" button, which activates the device's microphone. Viggle collects an audio sample of the content the user can hear and uses technology to convert that sample into a digital fingerprint. Within seconds, that digital fingerprint is matched against a database of reference fingerprints that are collected from approximately 175 English and Spanish television channels within the United States and over 20 million songs. We are able to verify TV check-ins across broadcast, cable, online, satellite, time-shifted and on-demand content as well as most songs cataloged on Apple's iTunes music library. The ability to verify check-ins is critical because users are rewarded with points for each check-in and engagement (defined as an advertisement view, song match, web video view, poll, video quiz, game or slide show). Users can redeem the points within the rewards catalog for items that have a monetary value such as unique deals and offers, products, sweepstakes, charitable donations, select retail gift cards and Viggle-branded and other merchandise. Once a user has "checked-in" to content, the App provides a set of optional games, tools, and information to enhance the consumer experience.

Viggle points can be earned through six different activities within the App: WatchPoints (1 point for every minute a user is checked-in on Viggle TV), Bonus Points (added points for connecting with promoted content), Live Engagement Points (points earned for playing MyGuy, Viggle Live or other games), Streaks and Quests (added points for connecting with a series of shows or songs), Music Match Points (points earned for matching a song on Viggle), and Advertising Points (advertising revenue we share with our customers in the form of points). Viggle points can also be earned by engaging in entertainment content on Wetpaint's websites.

From the launch of the Viggle App on January 25, 2012, and through June 30, 2015, 9,746,470 users have registered for Viggle, of which we have deactivated 222,998 for a total of 9,523,472 net registered users. As of June 30, 2015, our members have checked-in to 503,699,171 TV programs and 189,530,826 songs and spent an average of 65 minutes and 11 seconds of active time within the Viggle App per session. Over 1 millions users have tagged a song in the Viggle App.

Our rewards catalog consists of a variety of deals, sweepstakes, products, digital entertainment, Viggle merchandise (such as t-shirts) and select retail gift cards. Users may redeem points for song downloads from over 7 million titles, including, for example, Billy Joel's "The Longest Time" for 3,500 points. Users may also redeem points to participate in sweepstakes for a chance to win brand name merchandise or trips, redeem 18,800 points for a \$5 Best Buy gift card, or redeem 37,000 points for a Viggle t-shirt. From time to time, we may change the rewards offered and the number of points required to earn any given reward. As of June 30, 2015, users have earned over 115 billion points, including 9.7 billion points through Viggle's new music service. As of June 30, 2015, users have redeemed approximately 64 billion points for a total of approximately 4.9 million rewards, for an average of 12,940 points per reward redemption. The total retail value of rewards redeemed through June 30, 2015 is approximately \$26.4 million.

It is not possible for a user to earn points on the Viggie App without registering. In order to avoid double-counting and limit instances of fraud, the App is limited to five accounts per device (so as to allow for use by family members sharing a device), users are limited to a maximum of 6,000 points per day, users may receive points for matching to a song only once, users are limited to receive points for up to 20 music matches per day, and users are not able to share or combine points with different users or devices. While it is possible for users to establish multiple accounts which could overstate our actual number of registered active users and permit those fraudulent users to attempt to evade our rules in an effort to accumulate excess points by checking-in to TV shows at the same time on different devices, we monitor for such activity and, when discovered, take corrective action according to our published terms and conditions.

Wetpaint operates media properties that attracted approximately 10.9 million unique monthly users in June 2015 and have a combined social reach of approximately 9.6 million Facebook “likes” and followers on Twitter. For Wetpaint, we define a monthly unique user as any visitor who has accessed Wetpaint through its websites or mobile websites in the month of measurement, as measured by Google Analytics.

We define Total Reach as the total amount of registered users for Viggle and average unique monthly users of the Wetpaint media properties during a month. We define Active Reach as the amount of monthly active users for the Viggle App and the average cumulative number of times people have “liked” a Wetpaint page on Facebook, plus the average cumulative number of times people have “followed” a Wetpaint account on Twitter during a month. For the three months ended June 30, 2015, the average Total Reach and Active Reach were approximately 23.6 million and 10.2 million, respectively.

## Technology

The first version of the Viggle App was approved by Apple and launched to the public in the Apple iTunes App Store on January 25, 2012. It has been updated periodically. The approved version of the App works on Apple iOS devices such as the iPhone, iPad and iPod Touch. On June 27, 2012, we released a version of the App for use on Android smartphones and tablets. On July 15, 2014, we released a version of the App for use on devices running Windows Phone 8 and Windows 8. The most recent versions of the App include the ability to match music as well as TV, have improved navigation and visual design, and rely on Gracenote for audio content recognition.

There is no guarantee as to how effectively the technology will perform. We continuously test and update the App with a goal of improving overall performance and usability. In order to ensure the best user experience, Viggle requires a device operating system of iOS 7.1 or later for Apple devices or Android 4.0 or later for Android devices. It may become necessary to change the minimum required operating systems in the future.

We will consider adding or removing versions of the App for mobile operating systems based on demand and other business factors. Distribution of the product will occur via regular online marketplaces for content and applications used by such mobile operating systems, and will include the Apple App Store for iOS devices, the Google Play Store for devices using the Android operating system, and the Windows Store for Windows Phone 8 and Windows 8 devices.

The back-end technology for our App has been designed to accommodate the significant numbers of simultaneous data requests required to support prime time television audiences. This back-end technology has the capacity to support simultaneous traffic peaks around major television and music events such as the Super Bowl. We use third-party cloud computing services from Amazon Web Services and Microsoft Azure to help us scale our capacity as efficiently as possible.

The Wetpaint Entertainment website was launched in 2010 with the goal of providing a unique voice to the coverage of entertainment and celebrities. In order to build and develop an audience for Wetpaint’s proprietary content, Wetpaint has developed an audience development engine, which is called the Social Publishing Platform. The Social Publishing Platform is designed to generate fans on Wetpaint’s pages on Facebook and other social media outlets. Wetpaint content is then displayed in the fans’ feeds on Facebook and other social media sites, which can then drive traffic to Wetpaint’s websites. The Social Publishing Platform contains a test and measurement system that delivers real-time audience insights, and provides optimized distribution by audience.

We protect our technology through seeking intellectual property protection. We currently have eleven active U.S. patents and we have more than ten additional pending non-provisional patent applications. We register certain domain names, trademarks and service marks in the United States and in certain locations outside the United States. Circumstances outside of our control could pose a threat to our intellectual property rights. Effective intellectual property protection may not be available in the United States or other countries in which we provide our solution. In addition, the efforts we have taken to protect our intellectual property rights may not be sufficient or effective. Any

impairment of our intellectual property rights could harm our business, our ability to compete and harm our operating results.

## Revenue

We began generating revenues in early calendar year 2012. Advertising is displayed in the Viggie App and on the wetpaint.com websites. We generate advertising revenue on all of our applications and websites, including Viggie and wetpaint.com, in two primary ways. First, we sell advertising directly to brand advertisers and television networks and to advertising agencies that represent brand advertisers and television networks. Second, we also generate revenue through our relationships with third party mobile advertising networks, including AdColony, Tremor and YuMe. These third party mobile advertising networks have relationships with advertisers to publish their advertisements on various publisher websites and mobile applications, including ours. Our focus is on brand marketers that are most relevant to our target demographic of consumers between the ages of 18 and 49, and are active in television, digital and retail marketing. We generate revenue from standard mobile media advertising sales and affiliate programs:

• when our users click and view advertisements in our App or on our Wetpaint websites;

• when a TV network or brand pays to have a particular show promoted either for a one-time airing or throughout a season;

• when our users complete an engagement appearing in our App that is created by an advertising agency, our brand partners or our team; and

• through affiliate or bounty commissions to third parties if our users purchase items or subscribe to services after clicking from our App to other apps or websites.

With the exception of one-time sponsorships with advertisers (which are charged a separate and specific fee), all advertising is serviced via a third-party advertising server for billing and verification purposes. Revenues are generated by measuring delivered impressions on a cost per thousand (CPM) basis and completed engagements on a cost per engagement (CPE) basis. Our sales team contracts with brand advertisers to deliver a specific number of impressions and/or engagements for a specific price per thousand impressions and/or per completed engagement. The third-party ad server then serves the ads and/or engagements within the App during the course of using the Viggle App or visiting content on wetpaint.com's websites. As impressions and engagements are delivered and completed, we bill brand partners or advertising agencies on a monthly basis for the media delivered at our contracted rates.

In addition to generating revenue from standard mobile media advertising and affiliate programs, from time to time we may also generate revenue from licensing our proprietary audio recognition software and related loyalty platform. On March 10, 2014, we entered into a software license and services agreement with SFX, the first license agreement that we have entered into for our audio recognition software and related loyalty program. Pursuant to the terms of the license agreement, SFX paid us \$5,000 to license our audio recognition software and related loyalty platform for a term of ten years.

#### Watchpoints and Engagement Points

The Company issues points to its users as an incentive to utilize the Viggle App and its features. Users can redeem these points for rewards. The Company records the cost of these points based on the weighted average cost of redemptions during the period. Points earned, but not redeemed, are classified as a liability.

The Company reports points earned for checking-in to shows and points earned for engaging in advertiser sponsored content as a separate line in its Consolidated Statements of Operations ("Cost of watchpoints and engagement points"). All other points earned by users are reflected as a marketing expense in Selling, general and administrative expense.

#### Target Consumers

While most people watch television, we are targeting male and female consumers between the ages of 18 and 49. This target audience was selected due to the amount of TV they consume on a weekly basis, as well as the likelihood that they will have smartphones and other wireless devices such as tablets and laptops with them while viewing television. To build our user base, we will target this audience using traditional media techniques such as direct response, banner and mobile advertising, public relations, search engine optimization and search engine marketing across online, social media, broadcast and print media outlets.

When a user signs up for and downloads our App, we collect the user's email, zip code, television provider and date of birth. The email enables us to verify the user and reduces the chance of fraud. The zip code allows us to present a



relevant list of cable and satellite providers to the user to deliver the correct channel listing data. Knowing the television provider in turn helps us to increase the rate of success for television show matching. We encourage users to provide additional information such as their physical mailing address. Knowing a user's birthday allows us to verify that the user is at least 13 years old. The physical mailing address is required for the delivery of physical goods selected by a user in the App rewards catalog. This information also helps us better target relevant advertising to the user. We manage this information in adherence with standard privacy policies and regulations.

We generate content for wetpaint.com that appeals largely to women between the ages of 18 and 49. Our coverage of TV shows and celebrities strives to attract repeat visitors to the website that want to read about the latest entertainment news. We use our audience development engine, which is called the Social Publishing Platform, to capture and distribute to Facebook fans, so that our content will appear in Facebook feeds, and generate traffic to our websites.

## Competitive Position

The market for digital and social media applications is intensely competitive and subject to rapid change. New competitors may be able to launch new businesses at relatively low cost. Many consumers maintain simultaneous relationships with multiple digital brands and products and can easily shift consumption from one provider to another. Additionally, the “Social TV” category is nascent and has yet to attract the attention of mainstream consumers and marketers. Many of our competitors are larger, more established and better funded and have a history of successful operations. Although we launched the first version of our App in January 2012, there can be no assurance of how successful the product will be or how effectively the technology will perform.

While there are a variety of companies currently in the market that offer either manual check-in or audio verification, we believe our App differs significantly because we offer users real, as opposed to virtual, rewards such as unique deals and offers, electronics, sweepstakes, charitable donations, select retail gift cards, digital media and Viggle-branded merchandise, and we drive our customers to engage and interact with TV shows for longer periods of time. We offer a comprehensive range of features and functionality, such as automatic check-ins using audio verification, in-app digital advertising engagements (such as games or videos, real-time polls and quizzes) and full social media integration that reward our users for being more loyal to their TV shows and provides our users with, we believe, more enjoyment at the same time. Such integration makes it easy for users to share what they are doing within the App with their social network and to follow show-specific commentary on Twitter and Facebook. We also offer users a listing of current and upcoming shows for which they can set reminders, learn more information and indicate their support of the show by “liking” it.

Other companies in the “Social TV” market focus on the simple ability of a user to communicate their television viewing activity to others in the user’s social media circles. Instead of real rewards, these companies offer their users virtual points, leader board status, digital badges or stickers. We believe that our target market will be motivated by the ability to earn real rewards on a frequent basis and to interact in real time via show-specific polls, quizzes, videos and games.

## The Mobile Marketing Industry

The media industry has become increasingly fragmented, with more choices than ever and with new models of media consumption. According to eMarketer, in August 2013, 63% of media consumed by users was not television, with mobile representing 20% of consumption.

According to data from Experian Marketing Services, U.S. consumers are now spending more than 58 minutes a day on their smartphones for a variety of activities including talking, texting, social networking, emailing, visiting websites and playing games. The emergence and growth of mobile devices has led to the “always connected consumer”, and advertisers continue to search for ways to engage with this audience. Advertisers are spending considerable sums of money to target the mobile user. For example, according to eMarketer, while television advertising is expected to continue to grow, from \$60 billion in 2011 to \$70 billion in 2017, its share of the advertising market is expected to decrease to 40% over that time. On the other hand, according to eMarketer, mobile advertising is expected to expand from \$1.6 billion in 2011 to \$31 billion in 2017, and its share of the advertising market is also expected to increase from 1% to 12% over that time.

The ways in which consumers are using their smartphones and tablets have changed in recent years with the growth in usage of apps, self-contained software programs specifically made for mobile devices. According to Flurry Analytics, the average number of apps used on a daily basis continues to grow, measuring 7.9 in the fourth quarter of 2012 compared to 7.2 in the fourth quarter of 2010. The emergence of the app marketplace has created a unique opportunity and challenge for developers and advertisers to monetize the usage by consumers.

The challenge presented with mobile advertising is that users can find the mobile advertising experience interruptive. While click-through banner ads are popular on web browsers, there is a higher degree of consumer engagement with watching an ad or interacting with an ad, and smart phone users expect more for their behavior.

According to a Forrester Consulting study published June 2014, 67% of smartphone users agreed that if they have to see ads while using an app, they would want to be offered a reward, such as premium content or virtual currency, in exchange for watching or interacting with the ad. Rewards programs influence consumer behavior and drive recurring revenue in other industries, including the consumer retail, hospitality and financial services industries. In 2013, according to Colloquy, the average household participated in 20 reward or loyalty programs.

## DraftDay.com

On September 8, 2015, the Company and its subsidiary DraftDay Gaming Group, Inc. (“DDGG”) entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement (the “Asset Purchase Agreement”) with MGT Capital Investments, Inc. (“MGT Capital”) and MGT Sports, Inc. (“MGT Sports”), pursuant to which the Company acquired all of the assets of the DraftDay.com business (the “DraftDay Business”) from MGT Capital and MGT Sports. The DraftDay Business operates a daily fantasy sports website at DraftDay.com. The DraftDay.com Business is focused on the business-to-business market allowing consumer brands entry into the fantasy sports market with turnkey solutions. The DraftDay Business has paid out more than \$30 million in prize winnings since its inception.

In exchange for the acquisition of the DraftDay Business, the Company paid MGT Sports the following: (a) 1,269,342 shares of the Company’s Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (“Common Stock”), (b) a promissory note in the amount of \$234, which will be due September 29, 2015, (c) a promissory note in the amount of \$1,875 due March 8, 2016, and (d) 2,550,000 shares of common stock of DDGG. In addition, in exchange for providing certain transitional services, DDGG will issue to MGT Sports a warrant to purchase 1,500,000 shares of DDGG common stock at an exercise price of \$0.40 per share. In addition, in exchange for the release of various liens and encumbrances, the Company also agreed to issue to third parties: (a) 84,633 shares of its Common Stock, (b) a promissory note in the amount of \$15 due September 29, 2015 and (c) a promissory note in the amount of \$125 due March 8, 2016, and DDGG issued: (i) 150,000 shares of its common stock and (ii) a warrant to purchase 350,000 shares of DDGG common stock at \$0.40 per share. Accordingly, the Company issued a total of 1,353,975 shares of Common Stock in connection with the acquisition of the DraftDay Business. The Company contributed the assets of the DraftDay Business to DDGG, such that the Company now owns a total of 11,250,000 shares of DDGG common stock.

In addition, on September 8, 2015, DDGG entered into an agreement with Sportech Racing, LLC (“Sportech”) pursuant to which Sportech agreed to provide certain management services to DDGG in exchange for 9,000,000 shares of DDGG common stock.

As a result of the transactions described above, the Company owns a total of 11,250,000 shares of DDGG common stock, Sportech Inc., an affiliate of Sportech Racing, owns 9,000,000 shares of DDGG common stock, MGT Sports owns 2,550,000 shares of DDGG common stock and an additional third party owns 150,000 shares of DDGG common stock. In addition, MGT Sports holds a warrant to purchase 1,500,000 shares of DDGG common stock at an exercise price of \$0.40 and an additional third party holds a warrant to purchase 350,000 shares of DDGG common stock at \$0.40 per share.

## Special Committee

In the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 11, 2015, the Company reported that its Board of Directors intended to form a Special Committee of independent directors to explore strategic alternatives to enhance value, and that these alternatives could include, among others, possible joint ventures, strategic partnerships, marketing alliances, sale of the Company, or other possible transactions. This Special Committee has now been formed.

## Going Concern

Our Consolidated Financial Statements as of June 30, 2015, and the auditor's report on those financial statements, include a disclosure paragraph regarding the uncertainty of our ability to remain a going concern, which implies the Company will continue to realize its assets and discharge its liabilities in the normal course of business. The Company is unlikely to pay dividends or generate significant revenue or earnings in the immediate or foreseeable future. The

continuation of the Company as a going concern is dependent upon the continued financial support from its stockholders and the ability of the Company to obtain necessary equity or debt financing to continue development of its business and to increase revenue. Management intends to raise additional funds through equity and/or debt offerings until sustainable revenues are developed. There is no assurance such equity and/or debt offerings will be successful or that development of the business will be successful, and therefore there is substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the financial statements are issued. The accompanying financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of these uncertainties.

Results of Operations for the Years Ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 (amounts in thousands)

23

---

	Year Ended June 30, 2015	Year Ended June 30, 2014	Variance
Revenues	\$25,526	\$17,985	\$7,541
Cost of watchpoints and engagement points	(9,574)	(2,310)	(7,264)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(92,360)	(81,534)	(10,826)
Operating loss	(76,408)	(65,859)	(10,549)
Other income expense:			
Other income, net	6	320	(314)
Interest expense, net	(2,050)	(2,805)	755
Total other expense	(2,044)	(2,485)	441
Net loss before provision for income taxes	(78,452)	(68,344)	(10,108)
Income tax expense	(87)	(92)	5
Net loss	\$(78,539)	\$(68,436)	\$(10,103)

#### Consolidated Operating Results for the Year Ended June 30, 2015 Compared to the Year Ended June 30, 2014

##### Revenues

Operating revenue for the year ended June 30, 2015 increased to \$25.5 million from \$18.0 million for the year ended June 30, 2014. The increase was primarily from increased barter revenue.

##### Cost of Watchpoints and Engagement Points

Cost of watchpoints and engagement points for the year ended June 30, 2015 was \$9.6 million, an increase of \$7.3 million from the prior year. Such costs relate to the cost of Viggle reward points earned by users of the App for checking-in to shows and engaging with advertising content. The increase was primarily due to an increase in reward points earned by users of the App. The increase is also due to adjustments in the prior year reducing the reward points liability by \$2.4 million related to a change in estimate of the average cost per point earned for users of the App and by \$2.3 million related to the Company's estimate of breakage.

##### Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses were \$92.4 million for the year ended June 30, 2015, an increase of \$10.8 million from the prior year. The increase was primarily due to increases of:

- \$10.4 million of marketing costs;
- \$1.9 million of technology related costs;
- \$4.3 million related to an increase in contingent consideration for acquisitions;
- \$0.3 million of professional fees;
- \$2.1 million related to the write off of certain intangible assets related to the acquisition of Choose Digital

partially offset by decreases of:

- \$4.3 million of stock based compensation costs;

\$4.3 million of personnel related costs.

#### Income Taxes

The Company uses the liability method of accounting for income taxes as set forth in ASC 740, Income Taxes. Under the liability method, deferred taxes are determined based on the temporary differences between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using tax rates expected to be in effect during the years in which the basis differences reverse. A valuation allowance is recorded when it is more likely than not that some of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. We assess our income tax positions and record tax benefits for all years subject to examination based upon our evaluation of the facts, circumstances and

24

---

information available at the reporting date. For those tax positions where there is a greater than 50% likelihood that a tax benefit will be sustained, our policy will be to record the largest amount of tax benefit that is more likely than not to be realized upon ultimate settlement with a taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information. For those income tax positions where there is less than 50% likelihood that a tax benefit will be sustained, no tax benefit will be recognized in the financial statements. At June 30, 2015 and 2014, the Company provided a full valuation allowance on its deferred tax assets and thus recognized no tax benefit. For the year ended June 30, 2015, the Company recorded an income tax provision of \$0.1 million to reflect tax amortization of the Company's goodwill.



## Non-GAAP Adjusted Rewards Costs and Adjusted EBITDA

We provide a non-GAAP measure for adjusted rewards costs as an alternative view of our cost of providing rewards to its users. The Company reports rewards costs in its Consolidated Statements of Operations in both Cost of Watchpoints and Engagement Points and in Selling, general and administrative expenses. Management believes that a useful financial measure for investors is to provide to them the amount of cash we have actually paid to provide rewards to its users. Therefore, we adjust Cost of Watchpoints and Engagement Points as reported, which represents the cost of points earned by users during the period, to the cost of actual rewards redeemed by users during the period. Selling, general and administrative expenses as reported are likewise adjusted as certain point costs are classified as marketing. We also present Adjusted EBITDA. Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP measure that represents operating loss (as reported) plus depreciation and amortization, stock based compensation, certain one-time Selling, general and administrative costs, and adjustment to rewards costs. The information on adjusted rewards costs and Adjusted EBITDA should be considered in addition to, but not in lieu of operating income prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (GAAP). Management believes these non-GAAP measures enhance investors' understanding our financial performance. Since adjusted reward costs and Adjusted EBITDA are not measures determined in accordance with GAAP, they have no standardized meaning prescribed by GAAP and, therefore, may not be comparable to the calculation of similar measures of other companies. A reconciliation between GAAP financial measures and non-GAAP financial measures is as follows.

	Year ended June 30, 2015	Year ended June 30, 2014
Reconciliation of rewards cost to adjusted rewards cost and Selling, general and administrative expenses to adjusted Selling, general and administrative expenses (amounts in thousands)		
Cost of watchpoints and engagement points as reported	\$(9,574 )	\$(2,310 )
Adjustment to cost of watchpoints and engagement points	3,090	(2,594 )
Adjusted cost of watchpoints and engagement points	\$(6,484 )	\$(4,904 )
Selling, general and administrative expenses as reported	(92,360 )	\$(81,534 )
Adjustment to Selling, general and administrative expenses	5,587	(283 )
Adjusted Selling, general and administrative expenses	\$(86,773 )	\$(81,817 )

	Year ended June 30, 2015	Year ended June 30, 2014
Reconciliation of operating loss to Adjusted EBITDA (amounts in thousands)		
Operating loss as reported	\$(76,408 )	\$(65,859 )
Add:		
Stock compensation costs	32,439	36,704
Adjustment to cost of watchpoints and engagement points	3,090	(2,594 )
Adjustment to Selling, general and administrative expenses	5,587	(1,459 )
Depreciation and amortization costs	6,040	5,894
Adjusted EBITDA *	\$(29,252 )	\$(27,314 )

\* Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP measure, but shown above it represents operating loss plus depreciation and amortization, stock based compensation, certain one-time Selling, general and administrative costs, and adjustment to rewards costs

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

## Cash

At June 30, 2015 and 2014, we had cash balances of \$4.2 million and \$0.01 million, respectively.

Available Line of Credit

As of June 30, 2015, the Company had \$7.0 million available under its lines of credit.

## The Company's Capital Requirements and 12-Month Plan for its Business

Our capital requirements to fund our business plan are variable based on a few key factors: the number of users, the amount of points earned per user, the amount of points redeemed for rewards, and our cost to purchase, acquire, and/or trade for rewards. These factors combine to determine our rewards cost for the next 12 months. Rewards costs are expected to be the largest variable cost to our business for the foreseeable future and, therefore, controlling these costs will have the greatest impact on our liquidity and capital resources. We anticipate the ability to lower rewards cost through the introduction of specific brand offers, additional sweepstakes, and virtual rewards into our rewards catalog, but there is no guarantee we will lower our rewards costs in the next 12 months. As we increase users of the Viggle App, we expect to generate increased revenue from the sale of digital media within our App and expect these sales to be a source of liquidity within the next 12 months. However, there is no guarantee that revenues will exceed rewards cost in the next 12 months or ever. We have the ability to control rewards cost through the restriction of new user acquisition, the limitation of point earning opportunities within the App, and the re-pricing of points in terms of how many are needed to redeem for purchased rewards within the App. In respect to our operating costs, employee salaries, cost of marketing expenditures, leases of office space, and research & development costs constitute the majority of our monthly operating expenses. With the exception of leased office space, our operating costs are expected to increase as we add users in order to sell more advertising, to create new features and functionality on the platform, to acquire new rewards, to market the Viggle App, and to build and develop a Viggle Digital Media Store over the next 12 months. The overall level of expenses will be reflective of management's view of the current opportunities for the Viggle App within the marketplace. We utilize significant computing resources to run our mobile platform and purchase certain server hardware; however, we lease the majority of needed computing hardware, bandwidth, and co-location facilities. Accordingly, we can limit the cost of these servers to be in line with user growth. We plan to carefully manage our growth and related costs to ensure we have sufficient capital resources to meet the goals of our business plan for the next 12 months.

We have projected the plan for our business for the next 12 months, which is subject to change resulting from both internal and external circumstances. Our 12-month plan has not been reviewed for consistency with US GAAP, and has been prepared on a modified accrual basis. Our 12-month plan is based on assumptions and is subject to risks and uncertainties. Our 12-month plan represents our estimates and assumptions only as of the date of this filing on Form 10-K, and our actual future results may be materially different from what we set forth below.

There is no assurance that the plan set forth herein will be successful. If implemented, actual results may vary significantly from the plan described in this filing on Form 10-K. We do not warrant or guarantee the foregoing. Our June 30, 2015 financial statements contain a going concern emphasis in our audit opinion.

Our current plan will require capital of approximately \$18,000 over the next 12-month period to cover the fixed expenses and capital needs of our Company, including employee payroll, marketing expenditures, server capacity, research and development, office space and capital expenditures. As of the date of this filing on Form 10-K, we have \$4,425 available to draw on our credit lines to fund our operations. In order to meet our capital requirements for the next 12 months, we anticipate that we will need approximately \$13,575 in new capital. We believe revenue will continue to improve over the next 12 months as we sell more advertising within the App and on our websites. Additionally, we believe that as our user base grows, we will be able to introduce specific brand offers, additional sweepstakes, and virtual rewards into our rewards catalog, which will help reduce cash required to fund rewards. As our App becomes more popular, we plan to increase the number of points needed to redeem certain rewards, which in turn should reduce the cash required to fund rewards. As we continue to add new items to our rewards catalog, we will focus on how those items are priced in points with the goal of reducing our cash outlay for rewards. Although the increase in revenue suggests that we should be able to reduce our cash funding requirements over the next 12 months, there is no guarantee that we will be successful. Our ability to sell increasing amounts of advertising is dependent on the amount of registered active users and the activity of those users within the App. It may be challenging to grow

revenue as our Company faces many competitors seeking to gather revenue in the same manner. Advertising budgets can shift rapidly and the benefits previously seen by advertisers could shift away from mobile platforms to something new. We may not be able to deliver enough users to our advertisers to grow revenue. The level of engagement activity currently seen within the App may slow and the potential revenue per user would fall accordingly. In addition, growing our user base makes us more attractive to advertisers, but will also increase our total rewards cost as new users earn points within the App. We will need to increase our revenue per user above the average cash cost per user in order to achieve profitability. There is no guarantee that we will be able to do so. Our ability to purchase rewards for greater discounts as we buy more may not be sustainable and we may reach a floor on the level of discounting. We have no plan to materially adjust the overall points pricing within our rewards catalog; however, we may find a wholesale re-pricing necessary to reduce the cash needed to fund our rewards program. Adjusting the points needed to redeem a reward may decrease our funding requirements, but may have the counter-balancing effect of discouraging user acceptance and satisfaction.

The actual amount of funds required for the next 12 months may vary depending upon the number of users, the rewards offered, the marketing and related expenses, the development costs for the launch of new features and product enhancements, and the

speed with which prospective users enroll in the App. In the event that the required cash is not funded from revenue, we will need to raise additional capital through either debt or equity financing. Alternatively, we would need to revise our business plan to reduce our spending rate and delay certain projects that are part of our business plan based on the amount of capital available until additional capital is raised.

Cash Flows for the Years Ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 (amounts in thousands)

Description	Year Ended June 30, 2015	Year Ended June 30, 2014
Net cash used in operating activities	\$(30,695 )	\$(33,563 )
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	\$(1,164 )	\$864
Net cash provided by financing activities	\$36,069	\$31,347

Operating Activities

Cash used in operating activities was \$30.7 million for the year ended June 30, 2015. This included a net loss of \$78.5 million, partially offset by non-cash, share based compensation of \$32.4 million, \$4.7 million of net changes in operating assets and liabilities, \$6.0 million of depreciation and amortization, \$2.2 million of a loss from contingent consideration related to acquisitions, and \$2.1 million related to the write-off of certain intangible assets related to Choose Digital.

Investing Activities

Cash used in investing activities was \$1.2 million for the year ended June 30, 2015. The primary components consisted of \$0.1 million used for the purchase of property and equipment and \$1.1 million used for capitalized software costs.

Financing Activities

Cash provided by financing activities was \$36.1 million for the year ended June 30, 2015. This amount consisted primarily of \$12.5 million of net proceeds from the Company's offerings of common stock, \$9.0 million of net proceeds from loans, and \$10.0 million from the sale of Class C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock and \$5 million from release of restricted cash.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have no off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future material impact on the Company.

Commitments and Contingencies

As a smaller reporting company, as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), we are not required to provide the information required by this item.

Application of Critical Accounting Policies

The following accounting policies require significant management judgments and estimates:

## Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue when: (1) persuasive evidence exists of an arrangement with the customer reflecting the terms and conditions under which products or services will be provided; (2) delivery has occurred or services have been provided; (3) the fee is fixed or determinable; and (4) collection is reasonably assured. For all revenue transactions, the Company considers a signed agreement, a binding insertion order or other similar documentation to be persuasive evidence of an arrangement.

Advertising Revenue: the Company generates advertising revenue primarily from display and video advertising, which is typically sold on a cost-per-thousand impressions, or CPM basis, and completed engagements on a cost per engagement, or CPE

basis. Advertising campaigns typically range from 1 to 12 months, and advertisers generally pay the Company based on a minimum of delivered impressions or the satisfaction of other criteria, such as click-throughs.

**Deferred Revenue:** deferred revenue consists principally of both prepaid but unrecognized revenue and advertising fees received or billed in advance of the delivery or completion of the delivery of services. Deferred revenue is recognized as revenue when the services are provided and all other revenue recognition criteria have been met.

**Barter Revenue:** barter transactions represent the exchange of advertising or programming for advertising, merchandise or services. Barter transactions which exchange advertising for advertising are accounted for in accordance with EITF Issue No. 99-17 "Accounting for Advertising Barter Transactions" (ASC Topic 605-20-25). Such transactions are recorded at the fair value of the advertising provided based on the Company's own historical practice of receiving cash for similar advertising from buyers unrelated to the counter party in the barter transactions. Barter transactions which exchange advertising or programming for merchandise or services are recorded at the monetary value of the revenue expected to be realized from the ultimate disposition of merchandise or services.

The Company recognized barter revenue and barter expense for the year ended June 30, 2015 of \$12,512 and \$12,512, respectively. The Company recognized barter revenue and barter expense for the year ended June 30, 2014 of \$4,640 and \$4,640, respectively.

**License Revenue:** in addition to generating revenue from display and video advertising, from time to time the Company may also generate revenue from licensing its proprietary audio recognition software and related loyalty platform. Generally, revenue from such agreements is recognized ratably over the term of the agreement.

#### Watchpoints and Engagement Points

The Company issues points to its users as an incentive to utilize the App and its features. Users can redeem these points for rewards. The Company records the cost of these points based on the weighted average cost of redemptions during the period. Points earned but not redeemed are classified as a liability.

Users earn points for various activities within the Company's App. The Company reports points earned for checking-in to shows and points earned for engaging in advertiser sponsored content as a separate line in its Consolidated Statements of Operations ("Cost of watchpoints and engagement points"). All other points earned by users are reflected as a marketing expense in Selling, general and administrative expense.

During the year ended June 30, 2014, the Company recorded an adjustment reducing its point liability by approximately \$2,304 related to the Company's estimate of "breakage". Breakage relates to the amount of points the Company estimates will never be redeemed by users. During the year ended June 30, 2014, the Company determined that it had sufficient history and experience in order to properly estimate breakage. During the year ended June 30, 2014, the Company also recorded an adjustment reducing its point liability by approximately \$2,400 related to a change in estimate of the average cost per point earned for users of the Viggle App.

#### Goodwill and Certain Other Long-Lived Assets

As required by ASC 350, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, the Company tests goodwill for impairment during the fourth quarter of its fiscal year. Goodwill is not amortized, but instead tested for impairment at the reporting unit level at least annually and more frequently upon occurrence of certain events. The Company has one reporting unit. The annual goodwill impairment test is a two step process. First, the Company determines if the carrying value of its reporting unit exceeds fair value, which would indicate that goodwill may be impaired. If the Company then determines that goodwill may be impaired, it compares the implied fair value of the goodwill to its carrying amount to

determine if there is an impairment loss.

There were no impairments of goodwill during the year ended June 30, 2015 as the fair value of the reporting unit exceeded its carrying amount.

The Company accounts for the impairment of long-lived assets other than goodwill in accordance with ASC 360, "Property, Plant, and Equipment", which addresses financial accounting and reporting for the impairment or disposal of long-lived assets. ASC 360 requires impairment losses to be recorded on long-lived assets used in operations when indicators of impairment are present and the undiscounted cash flows estimated to be generated by those assets are less than the assets' carrying amounts. In that event, a loss is recognized based on the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the fair value of the long-lived assets. Loss on long-lived assets to be disposed of is determined in a similar manner, except that fair values are reduced for the cost of disposal.



At June 30, 2015, the Company determined that certain intangible assets related to the acquisition of Choose Digital (see Note 4, Acquisitions in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements for further detail regarding the Choose Digital acquisition) were impaired. Due to a shift in the Company's business operations and utilization of its resources, during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015, the Company determined that intangible assets related to customer relationships and trade name no longer had value. Therefore, such assets were written off as of June 30, 2015. The total amount of the write off was \$2,086 and is included in Selling, general and administrative costs in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations. There were no other impairments of long-lived assets during the year ended June 30, 2015 or 2014.

#### Capitalized Software

The Company records amortization of acquired software on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the software.

In addition, the Company records and capitalizes internally generated computer software and, appropriately, certain internal costs have been capitalized in the amounts of \$5,006 and \$5,244, as of June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014, respectively, in accordance with ASC 350-40 "Internal-use Software". At the time software is placed into service, the Company records amortization on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the software.

#### Income Taxes

The Company uses the liability method of accounting for income taxes as set forth in ASC 740, Income Taxes. Under the liability method, deferred taxes are determined based on the temporary differences between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using tax rates expected to be in effect during the years in which the basis differences reverse. A valuation allowance is recorded when it is more likely than not that some of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. We assess our income tax positions and record tax benefits for all years subject to examination based upon our evaluation of the facts, circumstances and information available at the reporting date. For those tax positions where there is a greater than 50% likelihood that a tax benefit will be sustained, our policy will be to record the largest amount of tax benefit that is more likely than not to be realized upon ultimate settlement with a taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information. For those income tax positions where there is less than 50% likelihood that a tax benefit will be sustained, no tax benefit will be recognized in the financial statements.

#### Stock-Based Compensation

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation in accordance with ASC 718, Compensation - Stock Compensation. Under the fair value recognition provisions of ASC 718, stock-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is recognized as expense ratably over the requisite service period. The Company uses the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the fair value of stock options and warrants issued. Stock-based awards issued to date are comprised of both restricted stock awards (RSUs) and employee stock options.

#### ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

As a smaller reporting company, as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), we are not required to provide the information required by this item.



ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

Table of Contents to Financial Statements Viggie Inc.	Page <u>31</u>
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	<u>31</u>
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2015 and 2014	<u>33</u>
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014	<u>34</u>
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity (Deficit) for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014	<u>35</u>
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014	<u>36</u>
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	<u>37</u>

Viggle Inc.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders

Viggle Inc.

New York, New York

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Viggle Inc. (the “Company”) as of June 30, 2015 and 2014, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity (deficit) and cash flows for the years then ended. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Company is not required to, nor were we engaged to perform an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall consolidated financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Viggle Inc. at June 30, 2015 and 2014, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has suffered recurring losses from operations and at June 30, 2015 has a deficiency in working capital that raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 1. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

/s/ BDO USA, LLP

New York, NY

September 21, 2015

## Viggle Inc.

## CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(amounts in thousands, except share data)

	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2014
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$4,217	\$7
Accounts receivable (net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$95 at June 30, 2015 and 2014)	4,119	3,962
Prepaid expenses	633	949
Other receivables	661	80
Restricted cash	—	5,000
Total current assets	9,630	9,998
Restricted cash	695	700
Property & equipment, net	2,448	2,613
Intangible assets, net	21,313	28,810
Goodwill	35,833	36,627
Other assets	310	351
Total assets	\$70,229	\$79,099
Liabilities, convertible redeemable preferred stock and stockholders' equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$9,497	\$7,810
Reward points payable	9,029	4,927
Contingent consideration liability	4,792	4,792
Common stock warrant liability	10	15
Deferred revenue	593	911
Current portion of loans payable	1,575	15,000
Total current liabilities	25,496	33,455
Loans payable, less current portion	22,516	—
Deferred revenue	3,854	4,354
Other long-term liabilities	2,216	1,488
Total liabilities	54,082	39,297
Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock, \$1,000 stated value, authorized 100,000 shares, issued and outstanding -0- shares as of June 30, 2015 and 2014	—	—
Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock, \$1,000 stated value, authorized 100,000 shares, issued and outstanding of 10,000 and -0- shares as of June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively	11,815	—
Commitments and contingencies - see note 8		
Stockholders' equity:		
Series B Convertible Preferred Stock, \$1,000 stated value, authorized 50,000 shares, issued and outstanding -0- shares as of June 30, 2015 and 2014	—	—
Common stock, \$0.001 par value: authorized 300,000,000 shares, issued and outstanding 23,383,125 and 15,743,541 shares as of June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively	23	16
Additional paid-in-capital	383,585	340,163
Treasury stock, 215,164 and 211,414 shares at June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively	(11,916 )	(11,556 )
Accumulated deficit	(367,360 )	(288,821 )

Edgar Filing: Viggie Inc. - Form 10-K

Total stockholders' equity	4,332	39,802
Total liabilities, convertible redeemable preferred stock and stockholders' equity	\$70,229	\$79,099
See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements		

33

---

Viggle Inc.

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Year Ended June 30, 2015	Year Ended June 30, 2014
Revenues	\$25,526	\$17,985
Cost of watchpoints and engagement points	(9,574 )	(2,310 )
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(92,360 )	(81,534 )
Operating loss	(76,408 )	(65,859 )
Other expense:		
Other income, net	6	320
Interest expense, net	(2,050 )	(2,805 )
Total other expense	(2,044 )	(2,485 )
Net loss before provision for income taxes	(78,452 )	(68,344 )
Income tax expense	(87 )	(92 )
Net loss	(78,539 )	(68,436 )
Accretion of Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock	135	352
Undeclared Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock Dividend	(468 )	—
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	\$(78,872 )	\$(68,084 )
Net loss per common share attributable to common stockholders - basic and diluted	\$(4.71 )	\$(21.02 )
Weighted average common shares outstanding - basic and diluted	16,741,855	3,239,598

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Viggle Inc.

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)

(amounts in thousands)

	Common Stock	Class B Preferred Stock	Additional Paid-In Capital	Treasury Stock	Due from Executive Officer	Accumulated Deficit	Total
Balance June 30, 2013	\$ 1	\$—	\$ 186,567	\$—	\$(3,561 )	\$( 220,385 )	\$(37,378)
Net loss						(68,436 )	(68,436 )
Compensation charge for warrants issued in connection with borrowings on line of credit			3,810				3,810
Preferred stock issued in exchange for \$20M 8% Note and common shares		2,793	2,580	(5,736 )			(363 )
Preferred stock issued in exchange for common shares and warrants		1,204	(13,843 )	(1,905 )			(14,544 )
Rescission of shares in exchange for warrants			3,450	(3,450 )			—
Stock compensation expense in connection with issuance of preferred stock in exchange for convertible note, common shares and warrants			6,259				6,259
Extinguishment of embedded derivative within convertible debt			3,854				3,854
Extinguishment of a portion of common stock warrant liability			92				92
Common shares issued for wetpaint acquisition	1		31,553				31,554
Common shares issued for Dijit acquisition			2,809				2,809
Common shares issued for Choose Digital acquisition	2		8,048				8,050
Exchange of Class A and Class B Preferred Stock for common stock	7	(3,997 )	41,628				37,638
Common stock offering	4		31,808				31,812
Common stock issued in connection with anti-dilution provisions for Wetpaint and Dijit acquisitions	1		4,561				4,562
Purchase of common shares from former officer				(465 )			(465 )
Interest income on note receivable from Executive Officer					(85 )		(85 )
Payment of note receivable from Officer					3,646		3,646
Interest income on note receivable from shareholders			(1 )				(1 )
Accretion of Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock			352				352
Employee stock options-share based compensation			7,014				7,014



Edgar Filing: Viggle Inc. - Form 10-K

Restricted stock-share based compensation			19,622			19,622
Balance June 30, 2014	\$ 16	\$—	\$340,163	\$(11,556)	\$—	\$ (288,821 ) \$39,802
Net loss						(78,539 ) (78,539 )
Purchase of common shares from former officer				(360 )		(360 )
Accretion of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock			135			135
Undeclared Series C Preferred Stock Dividend			(468 )			(468 )
Common stock offerings	6		12,453			12,459
Common stock issued for services			208			208
Common stock issued in settlement of Blue Spike litigation			139			139
Share based compensation in connection with Securities Purchase Agreement			2,657			2,657
Restricted stock - share based compensation	1		24,648			24,649
Employee stock options share based compensation			3,650			3,650
Balance June 30, 2015	\$23	\$—	\$383,585	\$(11,916)	\$—	\$ (367,360 ) \$4,332

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Viggle Inc.

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(amounts in thousands)

	Year Ended June 30, 2015	Year Ended June 30, 2014
Operating activities:		
Net loss	\$(78,539 )	\$(68,436 )
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Restricted stock based compensation	24,649	19,622
Employee stock options - share based compensation	3,650	7,014
Share based compensation in connection with securities purchase agreement	4,140	—
Write-off of certain intangible assets related to Choose Digital	2,086	—
Stock issued for services	208	—
Stock issued in settlement of litigation	139	—
Stock compensation in connection with line of credit borrowing	—	3,810
Compensation charge in connection with issuance of preferred stock in exchange for \$20M 8% Note, common shares and warrants	—	6,259
Interest expense related to November 25, 2013 PIPE Exchange	—	1,231
Decrease in fair value of convertible debt embedded derivative	—	(16 )
Decrease in fair value of common stock warrants	(5 )	(428 )
Increase (decrease) in fair value of contingent consideration related to acquisitions	2,222	(2,064 )
Accretion of note discount	115	—
Depreciation and amortization	6,040	5,914
Interest income on notes receivable from shareholders and officer	—	(86 )
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(157 )	(385 )
Other receivables	(581 )	156
Prepaid expenses	316	138
Restricted cash	—	—
Other assets	41	(194 )
Deferred revenue	(818 )	4,865
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	1,737	(8,179 )
Reward points payable	4,102	(3,009 )
Other	(40 )	225
Net cash used in operating activities	(30,695 )	(33,563 )
Investing activities:		
Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	(1,433 )
Purchase of property and equipment	(113 )	(225 )
Capitalized software costs	(1,051 )	(1,124 )
Repayment of Recapitalization Note from Executive Officer	—	3,646
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(1,164 )	864
Financing activities:		
Issuance of common stock and warrants for cash	12,459	31,812
Proceeds from loans	35,975	27,500
Repayments on loans	(27,000 )	(22,500 )
Sale of Class C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock	10,000	—
Purchase of common shares from former officer	(360 )	(465 )

Restricted cash	4,995	—
Term loan agreement security interest	—	(5,000 )
Net cash provided by financing activities	36,069	31,347
Net increase (decrease) in cash	4,210	(1,352 )
Cash at beginning of period	7	1,359
Cash at end of period	\$4,217	\$7
Supplemental cash flow information:		
Cash paid during the year for interest	\$999	\$526
Non-Cash investing activities:		
Landlord lease incentive build-out allowance	\$449	\$—
See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements		

Viggle Inc.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share data)

### 1. Basis of Presentation and Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Viggle Inc., and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. The Company has 9 wholly-owned subsidiaries, Function(x) Inc., Project Oda, Inc., Sports Hero Inc., Loyalize Inc., Viggle Media Inc., VX Acquisition Corp., Viggle Merger Sub II Inc., Wetpaint.com, Inc., and Choose Digital Inc., each a Delaware corporation. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.

On March 19, 2014, the Company effectuated a 1-for-80 reverse stock split (the "1-for-80 Reverse Split"). Under the terms of the 1-for-80 Reverse Split, each share of common stock, issued and outstanding as of such effective date, was automatically reclassified and changed into one-eightieth of one share of common stock, without any action by the stockholder. Fractional shares were cashed out. All share and per share amounts have been restated to reflect the 1-for-80 Reverse Split.

### Going Concern

These financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis which assumes the Company's ability to continue to realize its assets and discharge its liabilities in the normal course of business. The Company is unlikely to generate significant revenue or earnings in the immediate or foreseeable future. The continuation of the Company as a going concern is dependent upon the continued financial support from its stockholders, the ability of the Company to obtain necessary equity or debt financing to continue development of its business and to generate revenue. Management intends to raise additional funds through equity and/or debt offerings until sustainable revenues are developed. There is no assurance such equity and/or debt offerings will be successful and therefore there is substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the financial statements are issued. The accompanying financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of these uncertainties.

### 2. Line of Business

#### The Company's Line of Business

Viggle is a mobile and web-based entertainment marketing platform that uses incentives to make content consumption and discovery more rewarding for media companies, brands and consumers. Viggle helps guide consumers towards various forms of media consumption with television enhancement, music discovery, entertainment content publishing and distributed viewing reminders. Viggle helps consumers decide what to watch and when, broadens the viewing experience with real time games and additional content, and rewards viewers for being loyal to their favorite shows throughout a season, allowing them to earn points. For brands, Viggle provides advertising clients with targeted interactive ads to amplify their TV messaging to verified audiences. For media companies, Viggle delivers promotional benefits by driving viewers to specific shows, engaging them in a richer content experience, and increasing awareness of promoted shows through web, mobile and social channels.

The Company's content website, wetpaint.com, extends its promotional capabilities by reaching potential viewers before a TV show is broadcast and by allowing viewers to continue the conversation with additional show coverage after the broadcast date. The Company also has technology that helps consumers search for media and set reminders to watch their favorite TV shows and movies wherever they are offered. In addition, the Company recently launched its

music service, which allows consumers to check-in to songs on Viggle and also earn points. As a media company, Viggle seeks to attract a significant and growing audience in order to sell advertising. The Company believes that making entertainment more rewarding and engaging for consumers will drive them to use Viggle.

U.S. consumers can become Viggle users through a free App that works on multiple types of mobile phones and tablets and is distributed through the Apple App Store and the Google Play Store. After a consumer downloads the App, he or she must create an account. Viggle then allows consumers to play along with TV shows, share comments through social media, answer trivia questions or polls, chat with friends, play games, or discover more about the show, all while watching TV. Users can also use the App to discover new music. The App can listen to a song and identify it and allow users to build playlists and purchase the music. All of this activity earns users points they can redeem for real rewards.

The Viggle user experience is simple. While watching TV or listening to music, a user taps the “check-in” button, which activates the device’s microphone. Viggle collects an audio sample of the content the user can hear and uses technology to convert that sample into a digital fingerprint. Within seconds, that digital fingerprint is matched against applicable databases.

Through wetpaint.com, the Company reports original news stories and publishes information content covering top television shows, music, celebrities, entertainment news and fashion. Wetpaint publishes more than 70 new articles, videos and galleries each day. The Company generates revenues through wetpaint.com by displaying advertisements to wetpaint.com users as they view its content.

The Company has purchased and will continue to source rewards from vendors that it will issue to users upon the redemption of their points. The Company has not generated sufficient revenue to date to cover the cost of rewards and its other costs of doing business, and there is no guarantee that it will be able to generate sufficient revenue in the future to continue to purchase rewards from vendors or continue its business.

### 3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash

The Company considers all highly liquid securities purchased with original maturities of 90 days or less to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are stated at cost which approximates market value and primarily consists of money market funds that are readily convertible into cash. Restricted cash comprises amounts held in deposit that were required as collateral under the lease of office space and security interest held by Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas in connection with the Company's Term Loan Agreement.

#### Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are recorded net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. The Company's allowance for doubtful accounts is based upon historical loss patterns, the number of days that the billings are past due and an evaluation of the potential risk associated with delinquent accounts. The Company also considers any changes to the financial condition of its customers and any other external market factors that could impact the collectability of its receivables in the determination of its allowance for doubtful accounts.

#### Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents and trade accounts receivable. The Company maintains cash and cash equivalents with domestic financial institutions of high credit quality. The Company performs periodic evaluations of the relative credit standing of all of such institutions.

The Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of customers to assess the probability of accounts receivable collection based on a number of factors, including past transaction experience with the customer, evaluation of their credit history, and review of the invoicing terms of the contract. The Company generally does not require collateral. The Company maintains reserves for potential credit losses on customer accounts when deemed necessary. Actual credit losses during the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 were not significant.

#### Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying amounts reported in the consolidated balance sheets for cash and cash equivalents, accounts and other receivables and accounts payable approximate fair value because of the immediate or short-term maturity of these

financial instruments. The carrying amount of loans payable approximates fair value as current borrowing rates for the same, or similar loans, are the same as those that were recently issued to the Company.

#### Property and Equipment

Property and equipment (consisting primarily of computers, software, furniture and fixtures, and leasehold improvements) is recorded at historical cost and is depreciated using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives. The useful life and depreciation method are reviewed periodically to ensure they are consistent with the anticipated pattern of future economic benefits. Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are charged to operations as incurred, while betterments are capitalized. Gains and losses on disposals are included in the results of operations. The estimated useful lives of the Company's property and

equipment is as follows: computer equipment and software: 3 years; furniture and fixtures: 4 years; and leasehold improvements: the lesser of the lease term or life of the asset.

#### Goodwill and Certain Other Long-Lived Assets

As required by ASC 350, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, the Company tests goodwill for impairment during the fourth quarter of its fiscal year. Goodwill is not amortized, but instead tested for impairment at the reporting unit level at least annually and more frequently upon occurrence of certain events. The Company has one reporting unit. The annual goodwill impairment test is a two step process. First, the Company determines if the carrying value of its reporting unit exceeds fair value, which would indicate that goodwill may be impaired. If the Company then determines that goodwill may be impaired, it compares the implied fair value of the goodwill to its carrying amount to determine if there is an impairment loss.

There were no impairments of goodwill during the year ended June 30, 2015 or 2014 as the fair value of the reporting unit exceeded its carrying amount.

The Company accounts for the impairment of long-lived assets other than goodwill in accordance with ASC 360, "Property, Plant, and Equipment", which addresses financial accounting and reporting for the impairment or disposal of long-lived assets. ASC 360 requires impairment losses to be recorded on long-lived assets used in operations when indicators of impairment are present and the undiscounted cash flows estimated to be generated by those assets are less than the assets' carrying amounts. In that event, a loss is recognized based on the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the fair value of the long-lived assets. Loss on long-lived assets to be disposed of is determined in a similar manner, except that fair values are reduced for the cost of disposal.

At June 30, 2015, the Company determined that certain intangible assets related to the acquisition of Choose Digital (see Note 4, Acquisitions for further detail regarding the Choose Digital acquisition) were impaired. Due to a shift in the Company's business operations and utilization of its resources, during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015, the Company determined that intangible assets related to customer relationships and trade name no longer had value. Therefore, such assets were written off as of June 30, 2015. The total amount of the write off was \$2,086 and is included in Selling, general and administrative costs in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations. There were no other impairments of long-lived assets during the year ended June 30, 2015 or 2014.

#### Capitalized Software

The Company records amortization of acquired software on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the software.

In addition, the Company records and capitalizes internally generated computer software and, appropriately, certain internal costs have been capitalized in the amounts of \$5,006 and \$5,244 as of June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014, respectively, in accordance with ASC 350-40 "Internal-use Software". At the time software is placed into service, the Company records amortization on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the software.

#### Deferred Rent

The Company is party to a lease for office space for its corporate office, and as part of the agreement the landlord provided a rent abatement for the first 10 months of the lease. In 2014, the Company entered into two lease agreements for its satellite offices which provided for tenant improvement work sponsored by the landlords. The abatement and landlord sponsored improvements have been accounted for as a reduction of rental expense over the life of the lease. The Company accounts for rental expense on a straight line basis over the entire term of the lease.



Deferred rent is equal to the cumulative timing difference between actual rent payments and recognized rental expense.

#### Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue when: (1) persuasive evidence exists of an arrangement with the customer reflecting the terms and conditions under which products or services will be provided; (2) delivery has occurred or services have been provided; (3) the fee is fixed or determinable; and (4) collection is reasonably assured. For all revenue transactions, the Company considers a signed agreement, a binding insertion order or other similar documentation to be persuasive evidence of an arrangement.

Advertising Revenue: the Company generates advertising revenue primarily from display and video advertising, which is typically sold on a cost-per-thousand impressions, or CPM basis, and completed engagements on a cost per engagement, or CPE basis. Advertising campaigns typically range from 1 to 12 months, and advertisers generally pay the Company based on a minimum of delivered impressions or the satisfaction of other criteria, such as click-throughs.

**Deferred Revenue:** deferred revenue consists principally of both prepaid but unrecognized revenue and advertising fees received or billed in advance of the delivery or completion of the delivery of services. Deferred revenue is recognized as revenue when the services are provided and all other revenue recognition criteria have been met.

**Barter Revenue:** barter transactions represent the exchange of advertising or programming for advertising, merchandise or services. Barter transactions which exchange advertising for advertising are accounted for in accordance with EITF Issue No. 99-17 "Accounting for Advertising Barter Transactions" (ASC Topic 605-20-25). Such transactions are recorded at the fair value of the advertising provided based on the Company's own historical practice of receiving cash for similar advertising from buyers unrelated to the counter party in the barter transactions. Barter transactions which exchange advertising or programming for merchandise or services are recorded at the monetary value of the revenue expected to be realized from the ultimate disposition of merchandise or services.

The Company recognized barter revenue and barter expense for the year ended June 30, 2015 of \$12,512 and \$12,512, respectively. The Company recognized barter revenue and barter expense for the year ended June 30, 2014 of \$4,640 and \$4,640, respectively.

**License Revenue:** in addition to generating revenue from display and video advertising, from time to time the Company may also generate revenue from licensing its proprietary audio recognition software and related loyalty platform. Generally, revenue from such agreements is recognized ratably over the term of the agreement.

#### Watchpoints and Engagement Points

The Company issues points to its users as an incentive to utilize the App and its features. Users can redeem these points for rewards. The Company records the cost of these points based on the weighted average cost of redemptions during the period. Points earned but not redeemed are classified as a liability.

Users earn points for various activities within the Company's App. The Company reports points earned for checking-in to shows and points earned for engaging in advertiser sponsored content as a separate line in its Consolidated Statements of Operations ("Cost of watchpoints and engagement points"). All other points earned by users are reflected as a marketing expense in Selling, general and administrative expense.

During the year ended June 30, 2014, the Company recorded an adjustment reducing its point liability by approximately \$2,304 related to the Company's estimate of "breakage". Breakage relates to the amount of points the Company estimates will never be redeemed by users. During the year ended June 30, 2014, the Company determined that it had sufficient history and experience in order to properly estimate breakage. During the year ended June 30, 2014, the Company also recorded an adjustment reducing its point liability by approximately \$2,400 related to a change in estimate of the average cost per point earned for users of the Viggie App. There were no such adjustments recorded during the year ended June 30, 2015.

#### Stock-Based Compensation

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation in accordance with ASC 718, Compensation - Stock Compensation. Under the fair value recognition provisions of ASC 718, stock-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is recognized as expense ratably over the requisite service period. The Company uses the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the fair value of stock options and warrants issued. Stock-based awards issued to date are comprised of both restricted stock awards (RSUs) and employee stock options.

## Marketing

Marketing costs are expensed as incurred. Marketing expense for the years ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014 was \$19,049 and \$8,651, respectively.

## Income Taxes

The Company uses the liability method of accounting for income taxes as set forth in ASC 740, Income Taxes. Under the liability method, deferred taxes are determined based on the temporary differences between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using tax rates expected to be in effect during the years in which the basis differences reverse. A valuation allowance is recorded when it is unlikely that the deferred tax assets will not be realized. We assess our income tax positions and record tax benefits for all years subject to examination based upon our evaluation of the facts, circumstances and information available at the reporting date. In accordance with ASC 740-10, for those tax positions where there is a greater than 50% likelihood that a tax

benefit will be sustained, our policy will be to record the largest amount of tax benefit that is more likely than not to be realized upon ultimate settlement with a taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information. For those income tax positions where there is less than 50% likelihood that a tax benefit will be sustained, no tax benefit will be recognized in the financial statements.

#### Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. These estimates include, among others, fair value of financial assets and liabilities, net realizable values on long-lived assets, certain accrued expense accounts, and estimates related to stock-based compensation. The Company tested the percentage of users in the 90-day inactive that eventually reach the 1-year inactive by selecting the period from February 1, 2013 to May 2, 2013 and determined that 86% of those that were inactive for 90 days during that period eventually reached the 1 year of inactivity and their points expired. This rewards breakage percentage is consistent with the Company's expectation and the overall behavior of the user base. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

On August 27, 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2014-15, Presentation of Financial Statements - Going Concern ("ASU 2014-15"). The standard provides guidance on determining when and how to disclose going-concern uncertainties in the financial statements. The new standard requires management to perform interim and annual assessments of an entity's ability to continue as a going concern within one year of the date the financial statements are issued. An entity must provide certain disclosures if "conditions or events raise substantial doubt about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern." The ASU applies to all entities and is effective for annual periods ending after December 15, 2016, and interim periods thereafter (July 1, 2016 for the Company), with early adoption permitted. The Company adopted ASU 2014-05 and it has been disclosed within the consolidated financial statements.

In May 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standard Update No. 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers ("ASU 2014-09"). The standard provides companies with a single model for use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers and supersedes current revenue recognition guidance, including industry-specific revenue guidance. The core principle of the model is to recognize revenue when control of the goods or services transfers to the customer, as opposed to recognizing revenue when the risks and rewards transfer to the customer under the existing revenue guidance. ASU 2014-09 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017 (July 1, 2018 for the Company). Early adoption is not permitted. The guidance permits companies to either apply the requirements retrospectively to all prior periods presented, or apply the requirements in the year of adoption, through a cumulative adjustment. The Company has not yet selected a transition method nor has it determined the impact of adoption on its consolidated financial statements.

In February 2015, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2015-02, Consolidation (Topic 810) - Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis ("ASU 2015-02"). ASU 2015-02 improves certain areas of consolidation guidance for reporting organizations (i.e., public, private, and not-for-profit) that are required to evaluate whether to consolidate certain legal entities such as limited partnerships, limited liability corporations, and securitization structures (e.g., collateralized debt/loan obligations). ASU 2015-02 is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. The Company believes the adoption of ASU 2015-02 will not have a material effect on its consolidated financial statements.

In April 2015, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2015-05, Intangibles - Goodwill and Other - Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40) ("ASU 2015-05"). ASU 2015-05 provides guidance to customers about whether a cloud computing arrangement includes a software license. If a cloud computing arrangement includes a software license, then the customer should account for the software license element of the arrangement consistent with the acquisition of other software licenses. If a cloud computing arrangement does not include a software license, the customer should account for the arrangement as a service contract. ASU 2015-05 is effective for annual periods, including interim periods within those annual periods, beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption is permitted. The Company believes the adoption of ASU 2015-02 will not have a material effect on its consolidated financial statements.

#### 4. Acquisitions

41

---

#### Acquisition of Dijit

On January 29, 2014, the Company acquired Dijit Media, a San Francisco based maker of technology that helps consumers search for, find, and set reminders for their favorite TV shows and movies wherever and whenever they are offered. The operations of this acquisition are not material, and thus, pro forma disclosures are not presented. Goodwill related to the acquisition is non-deductible for income tax purposes.

#### Acquisition of Wetpaint

On December 16, 2013, the Company and Viggle Merger Sub Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of Viggle (“Merger Sub”), entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “Merger Agreement”) with Wetpaint.com, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“Wetpaint”), certain stockholders of Wetpaint and Shareholder Representative Services LLC, a Colorado limited liability company (solely in its capacity as the Stockholders’ Agent) (“the Acquisition”). On December 16, 2013, Merger Sub merged with and into Wetpaint, with Wetpaint continuing as the surviving corporation and the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary. The Acquisition is intended to qualify as a tax-free reorganization under Section 368(a) of the Code.

Wetpaint is a Seattle, Washington-based Internet company, founded in 2005, that publishes the website Wetpaint.com, focused on entertainment news, and develops a proprietary technology platform, the Social Distribution System, that is used to provide analytics for its own website as well as other online publishers.

In connection with the Acquisition, all outstanding shares of Wetpaint capital stock were converted into the right to receive an aggregate amount of cash and shares of Viggle common stock (the “Stock Consideration”) payable as described below. At the completion of the Acquisition, (i) \$1,634 in cash (subject to certain adjustments for payment of certain transaction expenses by Viggle and bonus and premium payments to certain Wetpaint employees and stockholders), \$22,923 in shares of Viggle common stock (subject to certain adjustments as described below) and \$3,860 in restricted stock units were delivered to the holders of Wetpaint Capital Stock in accordance with the allocation set forth in the Merger Agreement, and (ii) \$4,771 in shares of Viggle common stock (the “Escrow Shares”) were delivered to an escrow agent to satisfy potential indemnification claims. There are no known indemnification claims, and the escrow was established to cover claims in the event that any indemnification claims arise or are discovered. The shares will be held in escrow for a period of twelve months after closing to satisfy any indemnification claims that might arise during that twelve month period, and if no claims arise, these shares will be distributed to the former shareholders of Wetpaint. In addition, in February of 2014, Viggle paid an aggregate amount of approximately \$3,367 in cash (subject to certain adjustments for changes in Wetpaint’s net working capital, payment of certain transaction expenses by Viggle and bonus and premium payments to certain Wetpaint employees and stockholders) to the holders of Wetpaint capital stock in accordance with the allocation set forth in the acquisition agreement. The values of shares of Viggle common stock and restricted stock units noted above were based on the average closing market price of the Company's common stock during the 10 days prior to completion of the Acquisition, in accordance with the Acquisition Agreement.

Pursuant to the terms of the acquisition agreement, if we completed a recapitalization on or before December 31, 2015, the stock consideration paid in the Acquisition would be adjusted such that (i) if upon giving effect to a recapitalization, the shares constituting such stock consideration collectively represented less than 13.17% of the total outstanding shares of our common stock on a fully diluted basis (subject to certain adjustments set forth in the merger agreement), we would issue to our stockholders that are former stockholders of Wetpaint (the “Wetpaint/Viggle Holders”) the additional number of shares of our common stock as is necessary such that the shares constituting the stock consideration, as so adjusted, represented 13.17% of the total outstanding shares of our common stock on a fully-diluted basis (subject to certain

adjustments set forth in the merger agreement) as of such time, and (ii) if upon giving effect to a recapitalization, the shares constituting the stock consideration collectively represented greater than 17.55% of the total outstanding shares of our common stock on a fully-diluted basis (subject to certain adjustments set forth in the merger agreement), then we will cancel such number of shares of our common stock constituting the stock consideration as is necessary such that the stock consideration, as so adjusted, valued at \$6,100, collectively represented 17.55% of the total outstanding shares of our common stock on a fully-diluted basis (subject to certain adjustments set forth in the merger agreement) as of such time. In connection with the public offering and a recapitalization described below, on April 30, 2014, the Company issued approximately 700,000 shares of common stock and approximately 98,000 restricted stock units to the former shareholders of Wetpaint.

The Acquisition has been accounted for under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805, Business Combinations. Under the acquisition method, the consideration transferred is measured at the acquisition closing date. The assets of Wetpaint have been measured at their estimated fair values.

A summary of the fair value of consideration transferred for the Acquisition and the fair value of the assets and liabilities at the date of acquisition is as follows (amounts in thousands):

Consideration transferred:	Amount
Shares of Viggle common stock and restricted stock units based on closing market price at issuance	\$ 31,554
Cash paid to sellers	1,619
Contingent consideration	6,100
Total consideration transferred	39,273
Final allocation:	
Goodwill	23,788
Intangible assets	19,009
Other assets	1,659
Total liabilities, including acquired accrued expenses	(5,183 )
	\$ 39,273

The results of operations of Wetpaint were combined with the Company's consolidated results from the date of acquisition of December 16, 2013. Such results, including revenue and net loss, are not material to the consolidated results of operations. The amortization period of intangible assets acquired is as follows: technology-7 years, trademarks-30 years, customer relationships-5 years, and non-compete agreements-3 years. See Note 6, Intangible Assets and Goodwill for further detail related to the intangible assets acquired. The goodwill recorded in connection with this acquisition reflects the strategic fit and revenue and earnings growth potential of this business. Goodwill related to the acquisition is non-deductible for income tax purposes.

#### Acquisition of Choose Digital

On June 24, 2014, the Company acquired Choose Digital Inc. ("Choose Digital"), a Miami, Florida based, digital marketplace platform that allows companies to incorporate digital content into existing rewards and loyalty programs in support of marketing and sales initiatives. With the acquisition, the Choose Digital platform will power digital media rewards for the Viggle platform, including music, audio books, TV and movies, enabling Viggle members to get free entertainment content just for enjoying their favorite TV shows and music.

In connection with the acquisition, all outstanding shares of Choose Digital capital stock, along with certain promissory notes payable by Choose Digital, were converted into the right to receive in the aggregate (A) approximately 1,963,309 shares of Viggle common stock (the "Stock Consideration"), (B) approximately 205,761 restricted stock units, plus (C) a contingent payment, to be made within five business days after the first anniversary of the closing date, in an aggregate amount up to \$4,792, depending on the trading price of Viggle common stock at that time.

This acquisition has been accounted for under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805, Business Combinations. Under the acquisition method, the consideration transferred is measured at the acquisition closing date. The assets of Choose Digital have been measured based on various preliminary estimates using assumptions that the Company's management believes are reasonable utilizing information currently available. Use of different estimates and judgments could yield different results. The Company has performed an allocation of the purchase price to the underlying net assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values as of the acquisition date, with any excess of the purchase price allocated to goodwill.

A summary of the fair value of consideration transferred for this acquisition and the estimated fair value of the assets and liabilities at the date of acquisition is as follows (amounts in thousands):





Consideration transferred:	Amount
Shares of Viggle common stock and restricted stock units based on closing market price at issuance	\$ 8,893
Cash paid at closing	782
Contingent consideration	2,570
Total consideration transferred	12,245
Final allocation:	
Goodwill	6,921
Intangible assets	4,660
Other assets	1,033
Total liabilities, including acquired accrued expenses	(369 )
	\$ 12,245

On June 24, 2015, the Company determined that the maximum amount of contingent consideration of \$4,792 should be recorded. As such, the Company adjusted the original estimate of contingent consideration of \$2,570 to \$4,792. The increase of \$2,222 is recorded as an expense and included in Selling, general and administrative expenses in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended June 30, 2015. In addition, at June 30, 2015, due to a shift in business operations and utilization of resources during the fourth quarter of 2015, the Company determined that certain intangible assets related to the acquisition of Choose Digital no longer had value (see Note 3, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for further detail).

The results of operations of Choose Digital were combined with the Company's consolidated results from the date of acquisition of June 24, 2014. Such results, including revenue and net loss, are not material to the consolidated results of operations. See Note 6, Intangible Assets and Goodwill for further details on intangible assets acquired. The goodwill recorded in connection with this acquisition reflects the strategic fit and revenue and earnings growth potential of this business. Goodwill related to the acquisition is non-deductible for income tax purposes.

## 5. Property and Equipment

Property and Equipment consists of the following:

Description	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2014
Leasehold Improvements	\$2,893	\$2,460
Furniture and Fixtures	588	592
Computer Equipment	458	726
Software	163	168
Total	4,102	3,946
Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	(1,654 )	(1,333 )
Property and Equipment, net	\$2,448	\$2,613

Depreciation and amortization charges included in Selling, general and administrative expenses for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 amounted to \$716 and \$695, respectively.



## 6. Intangible Assets and Goodwill

Intangible assets consist of the following:

Description	Amortization Period	June 30, 2015			June 30, 2014		
		Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Carrying Value	Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Carrying Value
Wetpaint technology	84 months	\$ 10,600	\$(2,336)	)\$8,264	\$ 10,600	\$(820)	)\$9,780
Wetpaint trademarks	360 months	5,800	(296)	)5,504	5,800	(103)	)5,697
Wetpaint customer relationships	60 months	2,000	(617)	)1,383	2,000	(217)	)1,783
Wetpaint non-compete agreements	36 months	609	(313)	)296	609	(110)	)499
Watchpoints technology	36 months	—	—	—	4,209	(3,859)	)350
Dijit technology	84 months	1,820	(368)	)1,452	1,820	(108)	)1,712
Choose Digital intangible assets	84 months	—	—	—	5,797	(14)	)5,783
Choose Digital licenses	60 months	1,740	(355)	)1,385	—	—	—
Choose Digital software	60 months	550	(112)	)438	—	—	—
Internally generated capitalized software	36 months	5,006	(2,733)	)2,273	5,244	(2,364)	)2,880
Other	various	326	(8)	)318	333	(7)	)326
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$28,451</b>	<b>\$(7,138)</b>	<b>)\$21,313</b>	<b>\$36,412</b>	<b>\$(7,602)</b>	<b>)\$28,810</b>

See Note 4, Acquisitions, for a discussion of intangible assets related to the Wetpaint and Choose Digital acquisitions. The change in the gross amount of intangibles related to the Choose Digital acquisition is a result of the finalization of the purchase price valuation during the year ended June 30, 2015.

Amortization of intangible assets included in Selling, general and administrative expenses for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 amounted to \$5,324 and \$5,198, respectively. Future annual amortization expense expected is as follows:

Years Ending June 30	Amount
2016	\$4,806
2017	3,631
2018	2,925
2019	2,597
2020	1,967

The activity in the goodwill balance consists of the following:

Description	Amount
Balance at June 30, 2014	\$36,627
Dijit final purchase price adjustment	303
Choose Digital final purchase price adjustment	(1,160)
Other	63
<b>Balance at June 30, 2015</b>	<b>\$35,833</b>



## 7. Loans Payable

Facility Name	Maturity Date	Total Facility Amount	Outstanding Balances	
			June 30, 2015	June 30, 2014
Term Loan Agreement ("DB Line")	Retired	\$15,000	\$—	\$15,000
Line of Credit Promissory Note (the "Note")	10/24/17	20,000	19,516	—
Unsecured Demand Loans (the "Loans")	On Demand	1,575	1,575	—
Line of Credit Grid Note (the "Grid Note")	12/31/16	10,000	3,000	—
Total Loans Payable			\$24,091	\$15,000

## Term Loan Agreement

On March 11, 2013, Viggle entered into a Term Loan Agreement (the "DB Line") with Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas ("Deutsche Bank"), under which Deutsche Bank agreed to loan the Company up to \$10,000. The Company may, from time to time, request advances (the "Advances") from the DB Line in amounts of no less than \$1,000.

On December 13, 2013, the Company entered into an amendment (the "Amendment") to the DB Line. Pursuant to the Amendment, the line of credit was increased to \$30,000, and the maturity date was extended from December 16, 2013 to April 30, 2014.

The interest rate on the outstanding balance was lowered as a result of the Amendment. Previously, the interest rate on the outstanding balance was, at the Company's election, a per annum rate equal to the LIBOR Rate plus 4.00% or (ii) the Prime Rate plus 1.75%. Pursuant to the Amendment, the interest rate on the outstanding balance was lowered to a per annum rate, at the Company's option, of the LIBOR Rate plus 2.50%, or the Prime Rate plus 0.25%. Interest is payable monthly in arrears.

The Company may make prepayments, in whole or in part, under the DB Line at any time, as long as all accrued and unpaid interest thereon is paid through the prepayment date.

On December 13, 2013, the Company made a draw under the DB Line of \$16,951, bringing the total draws to \$26,951. The proceeds of this draw were used to repay amounts outstanding under the Company's previous Amended and Restated \$25,000 Line of Credit. On December 19, 2013, the Company drew the remaining amount available under the DB Line of \$3,049. The Company used the proceeds from the final draw on the DB Line to fund working capital requirements and for general corporate purposes.

On February 13, 2014, the Company entered into a further amendment (the "February Amendment") to the DB Line. Pursuant to the February Amendment, the maturity date of the DB Line was extended to December 31, 2014, and the mandatory prepayment provision was amended to provide that only the first \$10,000 in net cash proceeds from an equity offering shall be required to be used to prepay amounts outstanding under the DB Line.

On March 11, 2014, the Company entered into a further amendment (the "March Amendment") to the DB Line. Pursuant to the March Amendment, the line of credit was increased from \$30,000 to \$35,000, providing the Company with an additional \$5,000 for working capital purposes. Concurrent with the March Amendment, on March 11, 2014, the Company entered into a Pledge and Security Agreement with Deutsche Bank pursuant to which it agreed to provide Deutsche Bank a security interest in \$5,000 in cash, as well as a pledge to secure the prompt and timely

payment of all obligations under the DB Line. The Pledge and Security Agreement will remain in place as long as there are any obligations outstanding under the DB Line. The \$5,000 is classified as short term restricted cash in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheet as of June 30, 2014.

On April 30, 2014, the Company repaid \$10,000 of the DB Line in accordance with the February Amendment discussed above. On June 13, 2014, the Company repaid an additional \$10,000 of the DB Line. Each repayment reduced the amount available on the DB Line.

On December 15, 2014, the Company repaid the remaining \$15,000 outstanding under the DB Line from the proceeds of the Line of Credit Promissory Note (see description below). After this repayment, the DB Line was retired.

The DB Line did not contain any financial covenants.

Repayment of the DB Line was guaranteed by Mr. Sillerman. In consideration for the guarantee, Mr. Sillerman's designee, Sillerman Investment Company II LLC ("SIC II"), which was the lender under the Amended and Restated \$25,000 Line of Credit described below, received a warrant for 125,000 shares of common stock of Viggle, which may be exercised at any time within 60 months of the issuance date at \$80.00 a share, (subject to adjustment in the event of stock splits and combination, reclassification, merger or consolidation)(the "Guarantee Warrant"). The Guarantee Warrant contains a piggyback registration right with respect to the underlying common shares which may be issued if it is exercised. The Guarantee Warrant was issued in a transaction exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance on Section 4(a)(2) thereunder and Rule 506 of Regulation D promulgated thereunder. The Company recorded compensation expense during the year ended June 30, 2013 of \$5,559 related to the Guarantee Warrant issued to SIC II, as Mr. Sillerman's designee.

The Company used the proceeds from the DB Line to fund working capital requirements and for general corporate purposes.

Interest expense on the DB Line for the year ended June 30, 2015 was \$185.

#### Line of Credit Promissory Note

On October 24, 2014, the Company and Sillerman Investment Company III LLC ("SIC III"), a company affiliated with Mr. Sillerman entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement (the "Securities Purchase Agreement") pursuant to which SIC III agreed to purchase certain securities issued by the Company for a total of \$30,000. Pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, the Company issued a Line of Credit Promissory Note (the "Note"), which provides for a \$20,000 line of credit to the Company (see Note 9, Stockholders' Equity, for a discussion of the remaining \$10,000 of the Securities Purchase Agreement). The Company also agreed to issue to SIC III warrants to purchase 1,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock. The Company issued warrants to purchase 50,000 shares of the Company's common stock for every \$1,000 advanced under the Note. The warrants will be issued in proportion to the amounts the Company draws under the Note. The exercise price of the warrants will be 10% above the closing price of the Company's shares on the date prior to the issuance of the warrants. Exercise of the warrants was subject to approval of the Company's stockholders, which occurred on January 13, 2015.

The Note provides a right for the Company to request advances under the Note from time to time. The Note bears interest at a rate of 12% per annum, payable in cash on a quarterly basis. The Note matures on October 24, 2017. On October 24, 2014, SIC III made an initial advance under the Note in the principal amount of \$4,500. On December 15, 2014, SIC III made an additional advance in the principal amount of \$15,500 pursuant to the terms of the Note (the proceeds of which were used to repay amounts outstanding under the DB Line, as discussed above). As of June 30, 2015, the total outstanding principal amount of the Note was \$20,000. The Note provides for a 3% discount, such that the amount advanced by SIC III was 3% less than the associated principal amount of the advances. Therefore, the net amount actually outstanding under the Note at June 30, 2015, was \$19,516, which includes accretion of the discount of \$116 (the 3% discount of \$600 is being accreted to the principal balance over the life of the Note). From and after the occurrence and during the continuance of any event of default under the Note, the interest rate is automatically increased to 17% per annum.

In connection with the first drawdown of \$4,500 under the Note, the Company issued SIC III warrants to purchase 225,000 shares of the Company's common stock. These warrants have an exercise price of \$3.51, representing a price equal to 10% above the closing price of the Company's common stock on the day prior to issuance. In connection with the additional drawdown of \$15,500 under the Note, the Company issued SIC III warrants to purchase 775,000 shares



of the Company's common stock. These warrants have an exercise price of \$3.63, representing a price equal to 10% above the closing price of the Company's common stock on the day prior to issuance. The Warrants are exercisable for a period of five years from issuance. Stock compensation expense related to the issuances of warrants to SIC III was \$2,049 during the year ended June 30, 2015.

The Note is not convertible into equity securities of the Company.

The Note also contains certain covenants and restrictions, including, among others, that, for so long as the Note is outstanding, the Company will not, without the consent of the holder of the Note, (i) make any loan or advance in excess of \$500 to any officer, director, employee of affiliate of the Company (except advances and similar expenditures : (a) under the terms of employee stock or option plans approved by the Board of Directors, (b) in the ordinary course of business, consistent with past practice or (c) to its subsidiaries), (ii) incur any indebtedness that exceeds \$1,000 in the aggregate other than indebtedness outstanding under the Note, (iii) guaranty any indebtedness of any unaffiliated third party, (iv) change the principal business of the Company or exit the Company's current business, provided that the foregoing is subject to the Board's compliance with its fiduciary duties, (v) sell, assign, or license material technology or intellectual property of the Company except (a) in the ordinary course of business,

consistent with past practice, (b) sales and assignments thereof in any 12 month period that do not have a fair market value in excess of \$500 or (c) in connection with a change of control transaction, (vi) enter into any corporate strategic relationship involving the payment, contribution or assignment by the Company of its assets that have a fair market value in excess of \$1,000 or (vii) liquidate or dissolve the Company or wind up the business of the Company, except in connection with changes of control or merger, acquisition or similar transactions or as approved by the Company's Board in compliance with their fiduciary duties.

Interest expense on the Note was \$1,391 for the year ended June 30, 2015.

#### Unsecured Demand Loans

During the year ended June 30, 2015, Mr. Sillerman made the following demand loans (the "Loans") to the Company:

Date	Amount
December 19, 2014	\$2,000
January 14, 2015	2,000
January 30, 2015	2,000
February 13, 2015	750
February 26, 2015	1,000
March 2, 2015	1,000
March 16, 2015	3,000
April 20, 2015	1,000
May 5, 2015	500
May 14, 2015	325
Total	\$13,575

Each of the Loans bear interest at the rate of 12% per annum. Principal and interest due under the Loans shall be due and payable upon demand. The principal amount of the Loans may be prepaid at any time and from time to time, in whole or in part, without premium or penalty. The Company used the proceeds from the Loans to fund working capital requirements and for general corporate purposes.

As discussed in Note 9, Stockholders' Equity, on March 16, 2015, SIC III purchased 7,000 shares of Series C Convertible Preferred Stock pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, for a purchase price of \$7,000. The Company used the \$7,000 proceeds from the sale of 7,000 shares of Series C Convertible Stock to repay \$7,000 in principal amount of the Loans. In addition, the Company used \$798 of the proceeds of the Loan on March 16, 2015 to pay all accrued and unpaid interest on the Loans. On June 1, 2015, the Company repaid an additional \$5,000 in principal amount of the Loans. Accordingly, after the transactions described herein, the total outstanding principal amount of the Loans at June 30, 2015 is \$1,575.

Interest expense on the Loans was \$306 for the year ended June 30, 2015.

#### Line of Credit Grid Note

On June 11, 2015, the Company and SIC IV entered into a Line of Credit Grid Note (the "Grid Note"). The Grid Note provides a right for the Company to request advances under the Grid Note from time to time in an aggregate amount of up to \$10,000. The Grid Note bears interest at a rate of 12% per annum, payable in cash on the maturity of the Grid Note. From and after the occurrence and during the continuance of any event of default under the Grid Note, the

interest rate is automatically increased to 14% per annum.

The Grid Note is not convertible into equity securities of the Company.

In order for the Company to make requests for advances under the Grid Note, the Company must have an interest coverage ratio equal to or greater than 1, unless SIC IV waives this requirement. The interest coverage ratio is calculated by dividing: (a) the Company's net income for the measurement period, plus the Company's interest expense for the measurement period, plus the Company's tax expense for the measurement period, by (b) the Company's interest expense for the measurement period, plus the

amount of interest expense that would be payable on the amount of the requested draw for the twelve months following the request for the advance. The measurement period is the twelve months ended as of the last day of the last completed fiscal quarter prior to the request for the advance. The Company currently does not have an interest coverage ratio equal to or greater than 1, so advances would require the SIC IV to waive this requirement. In addition, in order to make requests for advances under the Grid Note, there can be no event of default under the Note at the time of the request for an advance, including that there has been no material adverse change in the business plan or prospects of the Company in the reasonable opinion of SIC IV.

On June 11, 2015 and June 24, 2015, the Company made requests for advances under the Grid Note, and SIC IV made advances to the Company in the amounts of \$1,000 and \$2,000, respectively.

The Grid Note matures on the first to occur of: (a) 12/31/2016 or (b) upon a "Change of Control Transaction." A "Change of Control Transaction" includes (i) a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company or (ii) the issuance by the Company of common stock that results in any "person" or "group" becoming the "beneficial owner" of a majority of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the Company's issued and outstanding common stock (other than as a result of, or in connection with, any merger, acquisition, consolidation or other business combination in which the Company is the surviving entity following the consummation thereof), excluding transactions with affiliates of the Company.

If an event of default occurs under the Grid Note, SIC IV has the right to require the Company to repay all or any portion of the Grid Note. An event of default is deemed to have occurred on: (i) the non-payment of any of the amounts due under the Grid Note within five (5) Business Days after the date such payment is due and payable; (ii) dissolution or liquidation, as applicable, of the Company; (iii) various bankruptcy or insolvency events shall have occurred, (iv) the inaccuracy in any material respect of any warranty, representation, statement, report or certificate the Company makes to Lender under the Note hereto; (v) the Company contests, disputes or challenges in any manner, whether in a judicial proceeding or otherwise, the validity or enforceability of any material provision in the Grid Note; or (vi) a material adverse change in the business plan or prospects of the Company in the reasonable opinion of SIC IV.

Interest expense on the Grid Note for the year ended June 30, 2015 was \$10.

#### Related Approvals

Because each of the transactions (other than the DB Line) referred to in the foregoing sections involved Mr. Sillerman, or an affiliate of his, the transactions were subject to certain rules regarding "affiliate" transactions. As such, each was approved by a Special Committee of the Board of Directors and a majority of the independent members of the Board of Directors of the Company.

#### 8. Commitments and Contingencies

##### Operating Leases

The Company maintains operating leases for its corporate office and several satellite offices. There are no capital leases. Rent expense for operating leases, which may include free rent or fixed escalation amounts in addition to minimum lease payments, is recognized on a straight-line basis over the duration of each lease term. Total rent expense, net of sublease income, for the Company under operating leases recorded for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 was \$858 and \$911, respectively. The Company's future minimum rental commitments under noncancelable operating leases are as follows (amounts are shown net of contractual sublease income):

Years Ending June 30,	Amount
-----------------------	--------

Edgar Filing: Viggle Inc. - Form 10-K

2016	\$894
2017	877
2018	887
2019	709
2020	729
Thereafter	1,389
Total	\$5,485

Litigation

49

---

On August 17, 2012, the Company was served with a patent infringement lawsuit filed on August 13, 2012 by Blue Spike, LLC ("Blue Spike") in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Tyler Division (Civil Action No. 6:12-CV-526). The lawsuit claims patent infringement under U.S. Patent numbers 7,346,472, 7,660,700, 7,949,494, and 8,214,715 in connection with the Company's audio recognition technology. Blue Spike has commenced suits against numerous other companies involving the same patent family. The Company settled the lawsuit with Blue Spike on April 22, 2015, and issued 50,000 shares of common stock to Blue Spike in connection with the settlement, and based on a closing price of \$2.77 on that date, such shares had a fair value of \$139.

On May 4, 2015, the Company was served with a lawsuit initiated by Andy Mule, on behalf of himself and others similarly situated, in the Supreme Court of the State of New York. The lawsuit, which names the Company and each of our directors as defendants, claims a breach of fiduciary duty relating to a proposal by Mr. Sillerman to acquire a portion of Wetpaint from the Company. The lawsuit seeks to enjoin the transaction as well as unspecified damages. The Company believes that the lawsuit is without merit.

The Company is subject to litigation and other claims that arise in the ordinary course of business. While the ultimate result of our outstanding legal matters cannot presently be determined, the Company does not expect that the ultimate disposition will have a material adverse effect on its results of operations or financial condition. However, legal matters are inherently unpredictable and subject to significant uncertainties, some of which are beyond our control. As such, there can be no assurance that the final outcome will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

## 9. Stockholders' Equity

### Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock

Prior to September 16, 2013, the Company had authorized a class of series A preferred shares, but none of those shares were issued or outstanding. On September 16, 2013, the Company eliminated the prior class of series A preferred shares and created a new class of Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock (the "Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock"). The Company authorized the issuance of up to 100,000 shares of the Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock. The designation, powers, preferences and rights of the shares of Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock and the qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof are summarized as follows:

• The shares of Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock had an initial stated value of \$1,000 per share (the "Stated Value").

• The shares of Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock were entitled to receive quarterly cumulative dividends at a rate equal to 7% per annum of the Stated Value whenever funds are legally available and when and as declared by the Company's board of directors. If the Company declared a dividend or the distribution of its assets, the holders of Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock were entitled to participate in the distribution to the same extent as if they had converted each share of Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock held into Company common stock.

• Each share of Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock was convertible, at the option of the holders, into shares of Company common stock at a conversion price of \$92.00.

• The Company could redeem any or all of the outstanding Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock at any time at the then current Stated Value, subject to a redemption premium of (i) 8% if redeemed prior to the one year anniversary of the initial issuance date; (ii) 6% if redeemed on or after the one year anniversary of the initial issuance date and prior to the two year anniversary of the initial issuance date; (iii) 4% if redeemed on or after the two year anniversary of the initial issuance date and prior to the three year anniversary of the initial issuance date; (iv) 2% if redeemed on or after the three year anniversary of the initial issuance date and prior to the 42 months anniversary of the initial issuance date; and (v) 0% if redeemed on or after the 42 months anniversary of the initial issuance date. However, no premium was due on the use of up to 33% of proceeds of a public offering of common shares at a price

of \$80.00 or more per share.

The Company was required to redeem the Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock on the fifth anniversary of its issuance.

Upon a change of control of the Company, the holders of Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock were entitled to a change of control premium of (i) 8% if redeemed prior to the one year anniversary of the initial issuance date; (ii) 6% if redeemed on or after the one year anniversary of the initial issuance date and prior to the two year anniversary of the initial issuance date; (iii) 4% if redeemed on or after the two year anniversary of the initial issuance date and prior to the three year anniversary of the initial issuance date; (iv) 2% if redeemed on or after the three year anniversary of the

initial issuance date and prior to the 42 months anniversary of the initial issuance date; and (v) 0% if redeemed on or after the 42 months anniversary of the initial issuance date.

The shares of Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock were senior in liquidation preference to the shares of Company common stock.

The shares of Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock had no voting rights except as required by law.

The consent of the holders of 51% of the outstanding shares of Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock was necessary for the Company to: (i) create or issue any Company capital stock (or any securities convertible into any Company capital stock) having rights, preferences or privileges senior to or on parity with the Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock; or (ii) amend the Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock.

At June 30, 2015 and 2014, there were no shares of Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock and Series B Convertible Preferred Stock outstanding.

#### Series B Convertible Preferred Stock

On September 16, 2013, the Company created 50,000 shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock (the "Series B Convertible Preferred Stock"). The designation, powers, preferences and rights of the shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock and the qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof are summarized as follows:

- The shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock had an initial stated value of \$1,000 per share.

The shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock were convertible, at the option of the holders, into shares of Company common stock at a conversion price of \$92.00. The shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock could only be converted from and after the earlier of either of: (x) the first trading day immediately following (i) the closing sale price of the Company's common stock being equal to or greater than \$133.60 per share (as adjusted for stock dividends, stock splits, stock combinations and other similar transactions occurring with respect to the Company's common stock from and after the initial issuance date) for a period of five consecutive trading days following the initial issuance date and (ii) the average daily trading volume of the Company's common stock (as reported on Bloomberg) on the principal securities exchange or trading market where the Company's common stock is listed or traded during the measuring period equaling or exceeding 25,000 shares of Company's common stock per trading day (the conditions set forth in the immediately preceding clauses (i) and (ii) are referred to herein as the "Trading Price Conditions") or (y) immediately prior to the consummation of a "fundamental transaction", regardless of whether the Trading Price Conditions have been satisfied prior to such time. A "fundamental transaction" is defined as (i) a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, (ii) a sale of at least 90% of the shares of capital stock of the Company or (iii) a merger, consolidation or other business combination as a result of which the holders of capital stock of the Company prior to such merger, consolidation or other business combination (as the case may be) hold in the aggregate less than 50% of the Voting Stock of the surviving entity immediately following the consummation of such merger, consolidation or other business combination (as the case may be), in each case of clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), the Board determined that the aggregate implied value of the Company's capital stock in such transaction was equal to or greater than \$125,000.

The shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock were not redeemable by either the Company or the holders thereof.

The shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock were on parity in dividends and liquidation preference with the shares of Company common stock, which were payable only if then convertible into common stock.

- The shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock had no voting rights except as required by law.

The consent of the holders of 51% of the outstanding shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock was necessary for the Company to alter, amend or change any of the terms of the Series B Convertible Preferred Stock.



Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock

On October 24, 2014, the Company created a new class of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock (the “Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock”). The Company authorized the issuance of up to 100,000 shares of the Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock. The rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of the shares of Series C Convertible Preferred Stock and the qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof are summarized as follows:

51

---

•The shares of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock have a stated value of \$1,000 per share.

Each holder of a share of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive dividends (“Dividends”) on such share equal to twelve percent (12%) per annum (the “Dividend Rate”) of the Stated Value before any Dividends shall be declared, set apart for or paid upon any junior stock or parity stock. Dividends on a share of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock shall accrue daily at the Dividend Rate, commence accruing on the issuance date thereof, compound annually, be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months and be convertible into common stock in connection with the conversion of such share of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock.

Each share of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock is convertible, at the option of the holders, on the basis of its stated value and accrued, but unpaid dividends, into shares of Company common stock at a conversion price of \$4.00 per common share.

The Company may redeem any or all of the outstanding Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock at any time at the then current Stated Value plus accrued Dividends thereon plus a redemption premium equal to the Stated Value multiplied by 6%. However, no premium shall be due on the use of up to 33% of proceeds of a public offering of common shares at a price of \$5.00 or more per share.

The Company is required to redeem each Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock on the tenth business day immediately following the fifth anniversary of its issuance. However, the Company shall have no obligation to mandatorily redeem any shares of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock at any time that (x) the Company does not have surplus under Section 154 of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the “DGCL”) or funds legally available to redeem all shares of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock, (y) the Company's capital is impaired under Section 160 of the DGCL or (z) the redemption of any shares of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock would result in an impairment of the Company's capital under Section 160 of the DGCL; provided, that if the Company is prohibited from redeeming the shares due to those limitations, the Company will redeem the Shares as soon as possible after such restrictions are no longer applicable.

Upon a change of control of the Company, each holder of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock shall be entitled to require the Company to redeem from such holder all of such holder's shares of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock so long as such holder requests such redemption in writing at least one business day prior to the consummation of such change of control. The redemption amount per share equals the Stated Value thereof plus accrued Dividends plus a change of control premium equal to the stated value multiplied 6%.

The shares of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock are senior in liquidation preference to all shares of capital stock of the Company unless otherwise consented to by a majority of the holders of shares of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock.

•The shares of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock shall have no voting rights except as required by law.

•The consent of the holders of a majority of the shares of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock is necessary for the Company to amend the Series C certificate of designation.

#### Securities Purchase Agreement

Pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement discussed in Note 7, Loans Payable, SIC III acquired a total of 10,000 Shares of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock for \$10,000 as described below. The Company also

agreed to issue to SIC III warrants to purchase a total of 500,000 shares of the Company's common stock. The Company issued warrants to purchase 50,000 shares of the Company's common stock for every \$1,000 of purchase price paid for the shares. The exercise price of the warrants was 10% above the closing price of the Company's shares on the date prior to the issuance of the warrants. Exercise of the warrants was subject to approval of the Company's stockholders, which occurred on January 13, 2015.

On November 25, 2014, SIC III purchased 3,000 shares of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock for \$3,000. The shares of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock were recorded in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet at its fair value as of the date of the purchase of November 25, 2014. In addition, in accordance with the Securities Purchase Agreement, the Company also issued SIC III warrants to purchase 150,000 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price of \$2.98, which was 10% above the closing price of the Company's shares on the date prior to issuance.

On March 16, 2015, SIC III purchased 7,000 additional shares of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock for \$7,000. The shares of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock were recorded in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet at its fair value as of the date of the purchase of March 16, 2015. In addition, in accordance with the Securities Purchase Agreement, the Company also issued SIC III warrants to purchase 350,000 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price of \$1.78, which was 10% above the closing price of the Company's shares on the date prior to issuance.

In connection with the Securities Purchase Agreement, the Company recorded total stock compensation expense based on the fair value of the Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock and warrants of \$2,091 during the year ended June 30, 2015.

In addition, the Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock is not classified as a component of stockholders' equity in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Likewise, the undeclared dividends related to Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock have been recored as an addition within the Series C Convertible Preferred Stock account in the amount of \$468 for the year ended June 30, 2015.

#### Public Offerings of Common Stock

On April 30, 2014, the Company closed an underwritten public offering of 4,375,000 shares of its common stock at a price of \$8.00 per share, resulting in approximately \$31,800 of net proceeds. The offering was made pursuant to a registration statement previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission which became effective on April 24, 2014.

On May 28, 2015, the Company closed an underwritten public offering of 3,626,179 shares of its common stock at a price of \$2.50 per share, resulting in approximately \$8,442 of net proceeds. The offering was made pursuant to a registration statement previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission which became effective on May 12, 2015.

On June 30, 2015, the Company closed an underwritten public offering of 2,048,780 shares of its common stock at a price of \$2.05 per share, resulting in approximately \$3,878 of net proceeds. The offering was made pursuant to a registration statement previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission which became effective on May 12, 2015.

#### 10. Share-Based Payments

##### Equity Incentive Plan

The 2011 Executive Incentive Plan (the "Plan") of the Company was approved on February 21, 2011 by the written consent of the holder of a majority of the Company's outstanding common stock. The Plan provides the Company the ability to grant to any officer, director, employee, consultant or other person who provides services to the Company or any related entity, options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, dividend equivalents and other stock-based awards and performance awards, provided that only employees are entitled to receive incentive stock options in accordance with IRS guidelines. The Company reserved 3,750,000 shares of common stock for delivery under the Plan. Pursuant to the Executive Incentive Plan and the employment agreements, between February 15, 2011 and June 30, 2015, the Compensation Committee of the Company's Board of Directors authorized the grants of restricted stock and stock options described below.

##### Restricted Stock

The per share fair value of RSUs granted with service conditions was determined on the date of grant using the fair market value of the shares on that date and is recognized as an expense over the requisite service period. This information does not include RSUs granted as part of the acquisitions of Wetpaint and Choose Digital described in Note 4.

Description	Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Nonvested at June 30, 2014	396,370	\$95.57
Granted	1,794,841	3.20
Vested	(1,512,496	) 17.10
Forfeited and canceled	(212,458	) 3.20
Nonvested at June 30, 2015	466,257	\$41.00

Compensation expense related to restricted stock was \$24,649 and \$19,622 for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. As of June 30, 2015, there was \$12,967 in unrecognized share-based compensation costs related to restricted stock.

## Stock Options

The following table summarizes the Company's stock option activity for year ended June 30, 2015:

Description	Number of Options	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average remaining contractual life (years)	Aggregate intrinsic value
Outstanding at June 30, 2014	989,066	\$30.09	9.44	\$—
Granted	610,335	2.97	—	—
Exercised	(35,000)	2.33	—	27
Forfeited and canceled	(382,583)	47.75	—	4
Outstanding at June 30, 2015	1,181,818	11.19	8.97	15
Exercisable at June 30, 2015	818,097	\$13.59	8.97	\$—

The Company accounts for stock options based on the fair market value on the date of grant, with the resulting expense recognized over the requisite service period. The fair value of each option award is estimated using the Black-Scholes option valuation model. Expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of the price of the Company's stock. The risk-free interest rate is based on U.S. Treasury Notes with a term equal to the expected life of the option. The Company uses historical data to estimate expected dividend yield, expected life and forfeiture rates. Options generally have an expiration of 10 years and vest over a period of 3 or 4 years. The fair value of options granted during the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 were estimated based on the following weighted average assumptions:

Description	Year Ended June 30, 2015	Year Ended June 30, 2014
Expected volatility	80%	80%
Risk-free interest rate	1.82%	1.92%
Expected dividend yield	—	—
Expected life (in years)	6.50	6.49
Estimated fair value per option granted	\$2.11	\$3.73

Compensation expense related to stock options of \$3,650 and \$7,014 is included in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations in Selling, general and administrative expenses for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. As of June 30, 2015, there was approximately \$1,173 of unrecognized stock-based compensation cost related to stock options, which will generally be recognized over a four year period.

## 11. Income Taxes

For the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, the Company did not record an income tax benefit because it has incurred taxable losses and has no history of generating taxable income and therefore the Company cannot presently anticipate the realization of a tax benefit on its Net Operating Loss carryforward. At June 30, 2015 the Company has a

Net Operating Loss carryforward of \$164.5 million, which will begin to expire in 2030. The Company has established a full valuation allowance against its deferred tax assets as of June 30, 2015 and 2014. Income tax expense for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 was \$87 and \$92, respectively.

A reconciliation of the statutory U.S. federal tax rate and our effective tax rate is as follows:

54

---

Edgar Filing: Viggle Inc. - Form 10-K

Description	Year Ended June 30, 2015		Year Ended June 30, 2014	
Statutory U.S. federal tax rate	35.00	%	35.00	%
State and local income taxes - net of federal benefit	10.37	%	10.37	%
Valuation allowance	(45.37	)%	(45.37	)%
Effective tax rate	—	%	—	%

The components of deferred taxes as of June 30, 2015, are as follows:

	(in thousands)	
Deferred tax assets:		
Share based compensation	\$86,546	
Start-up expenditures	5,236	
Other	1,881	
Operating loss carryforward	71,616	
Depreciation and amortization	1,780	
Total deferred tax assets	167,059	
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Depreciation and amortization	(8,805	)
Valuation allowance	(158,509	)
Deferred tax liability, net	\$(255	)

The components of deferred taxes as of June 30, 2014, are as follows:

	(in thousands)	
Deferred tax assets:		
Share based compensation	\$71,848	
Start-up expenditures	5,674	
Other	1,816	
Operating loss carryforward	40,679	
Depreciation and amortization	1,625	
Total deferred tax asset	121,642	
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Depreciation and amortization	(668	)
Valuation allowance	(121,136	)
Deferred tax liability, net	\$(162	)

The deferred tax liability, net is included in other long term liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

The Company has evaluated its income tax positions and has determined that it does not have any uncertain tax positions. The Company will recognize interest and penalties related to any uncertain tax positions through its income tax expense.

The Company may in the future become subject to federal, state and local income taxation though it has not been since its inception. The Company is not presently subject to any income tax audit in any taxing jurisdiction.

## 12. Related Party Transactions

### Shared Services Agreements





In an effort to economize on costs and be efficient in its use of resources, the Company entered into a shared services agreement with Circle Entertainment Inc. ("Circle") as of February 15, 2011, pursuant to which it shares costs for legal and administrative services in support of Mitchell J. Nelson, its then-General Counsel and General Counsel to Circle. The shared services agreement provides, in general, for sharing of the applicable support provided by either company to Mr. Nelson in connection with his capacity as General Counsel, and an allocation generally based on the services provided by Mr. Nelson, which were initially estimated to be divided evenly between the companies. The Company is responsible for advancing the salary to Mr. Nelson for both companies and will be reimbursed by Circle for such salary and benefits (but not for any bonus, option or restricted share grant made by either company, which will be the responsibility of the company making such bonus, option or restricted share grant). The agreement provides for the Chief Executive Officer or President of each Company to meet periodically to assess whether the services have been satisfactorily performed and to discuss whether the allocation has been fair. The Audit Committee of each company's Board of Directors will then review and, if appropriate, approve the allocations made and whether payments need to be adjusted or reimbursed, depending on the circumstances. Because this transaction is subject to certain rules regarding "affiliate" transactions, the Audit Committee and a majority of the independent members of the Company's Board of Directors have approved the shared services agreement. This is deemed to be an affiliate transaction because Mr. Sillerman is the former Chairman, a Board member, and a greater than 10% stockholder of Circle and Mr. Nelson is Executive Vice President and General Counsel of Circle. For the years ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014, the Company billed Circle \$27 and \$73, respectively. Such billings primarily relate to support consisting of legal and administrative services. These services are to be reviewed and, if appropriate, approved by Circle's Audit Committee and the Company's Audit Committee. The balance due from Circle as of June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014 was \$113 and \$86, respectively.

The Company also entered into a shared services agreement with SFX, pursuant to which it shares costs for services provided by several of the Company's and/or SFX's employees. Such employees will continue to be paid by their current employers, and SFX will reimburse the Company directly for its portion of such salary and benefits and Company will reimburse SFX directly for its portion of such salary and benefits (but not for any bonus, option or restricted share grant made by either company, which will be the responsibility of the company making such bonus, option or restricted share grant). The agreement provides for the Chief Executive Officer or President of each company to meet periodically to assess whether the services have been satisfactorily performed and to discuss whether the allocation has been fair. The Audit Committee of each company's Board of Directors will then review and, if appropriate, approve the allocations made and whether payments need to be adjusted or reimbursed, depending on the circumstances. The Company entered into an amendment (the "Amendment") to the shared services agreement on January 22, 2015, pursuant to which the Company may provide additional services to SFX, and SFX may provide certain services to the Company. In particular, the shared services agreement provides that, in addition to services already provided, certain employees of the Company may provide human resources, content and programming, and facilities services to SFX, subject to reimbursement based on salary and benefits for the employees providing the services, plus 20% for miscellaneous overhead, based on a reasonable estimate of time spent. In addition, the Amendment provides that SFX may provide certain tax services to the Company, subject to reimbursement based on salary and benefits for the employees providing the services, plus 20% for miscellaneous overhead, based on a reasonable estimate of time spent.

For the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, the Company billed SFX \$978 and \$398, net of amounts billed by SFX to the Company, respectively. The net balance due from SFX, including amounts related to the Sales Agency Agreement, discussed below, as of June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014 was \$146 and \$0, respectively.

Certain Company accounting personnel provided personal accounting services to Mr. Sillerman. To the extent that such services were rendered, Mr. Sillerman reimbursed the Company. For the year ended June 30, 2014, the Company billed Mr. Sillerman \$7. The balance due from Mr. Sillerman as of June 30, 2014 was \$6. No such services were provided during the year ended June 30, 2015.

### Sales Agency Agreement

On January 22, 2015, the Company entered into a sales agency agreement (the “Sales Agreement”) with SFX-94 LLC (“SFX-94”), a subsidiary of SFX, pursuant to which the Company appoints SFX-94 as its exclusive sales agent for the sale of advertising and sponsorships. Pursuant to the Sales Agreement, the Company consented to SFX-94’s hiring of 25 members of the Company’s sales team, and SFX-94 agreed that it will sell advertising and sponsorships on behalf of the Company during the term of the Sales Agreement. SFX-94 also agreed that it will maintain adequate staffing levels, generally consistent with staffing levels currently maintained by the Company, for the Company’s sale of advertising and sponsorships. The Company will pay SFX-94 a 25% commission on sales made by SFX-94. For barter transactions, the Company will reimburse SFX-94 for any out of pocket and direct costs incurred by SFX-94 with respect to such barter sales (rather than the commission set forth above), and third party ad networks will be excluded from the Sales Agreement. For the year ended June 30, 2015, the Company was billed \$471 in connection with the Sales Agreement.

The Sales Agreement has a three-year term, and can be terminated by the Company on 90 days' notice.

#### Advertising Revenue

During the year ended June 30, 2015, the Company provided certain advertising and related services to SFX and its subsidiaries. The total amount of net revenue was \$487 and such amount was due from SFX at June 30, 2015.

#### Marketing Expense

During the year ended June 30, 2015, SFX, and certain subsidiaries of SFX, provided certain marketing and related services to the Company. The total amount of marketing expense was \$490 and such amount was due to SFX at June 30, 2015.

#### License Agreement

On March 10, 2014, the Company entered into an audio recognition and related loyalty program software license and services agreement with SFX. Pursuant to the terms of the license agreement, SFX paid the Company \$5,000 to license its audio recognition software and related loyalty platform for a term of ten years. The amount was deferred and is being amortized over the ten year period. For the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, the Company recognized \$500 and \$146, respectively, of revenue related to this agreement.

#### Loans Payable and Stockholders' Equity Transactions

See Note 7, Loans Payable, and Note 9, Stockholders' Equity for a description of certain loans and equity transactions with related parties.

#### Recapitalization Note

In Fiscal 2011, Mr. Sillerman (and his spouse and entities controlled by him), executed a promissory note in accordance with his subscription agreement for the payment of the purchase price of certain shares of common stock, in the amount of \$3,242. The note was an unsecured five-year note with interest accruing at the annual rate equal to the long-term Applicable Federal Rate in effect as of the date of the Recapitalization Agreement (which was 4.15% per annum). Interest income recorded on this note for the year ended June 30, 2014 was \$85. The Recapitalization Note was repaid by Mr. Sillerman on February 16, 2014.

#### Related Approvals

Because the above transactions were subject to certain rules regarding "affiliate" transactions, the Company's Audit Committee and a majority of the independent members of the Company's Board of Directors approved each of these transactions.

#### 13. Fair Value Measurement

The Company values its assets and liabilities using the methods of fair value as described in ASC 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures. ASC 820 establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value. The three levels of fair value hierarchy are described below:

Level 1 – Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 – Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active, and model-based valuation techniques for which all significant assumptions are observable in the market or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3 – Inputs that are generally unobservable and typically reflect management’s estimates of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

In determining fair value, the Company utilizes valuation techniques that maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs to the extent possible, and considers counter-party credit risk in its assessment of fair value. Observable or market inputs reflect market data obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs reflect the Company’s assumptions based on the best information available. The Company has certain liabilities that are required to be recorded at fair value on a recurring basis in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, as described below.

The Company issued 21,364 warrants in connection with the May 10, 2012 PIPE. Each warrant has a sale price of \$440.00 and is exercisable into 1 share of common stock at a price of \$640.00 over a term of three years. Further, the exercise price of the warrants is subject to "down round" protection, whereby any issuance of shares at a price below the current price resets the exercise price equal to a the price of newly issued shares (the "Warrants"). In connection with the PIPE Exchanges described in Note 9, Stockholders' Equity, the exercise price of the Warrants was reset to \$92.00 on September 16, 2013. The fair value of such warrants has been determined utilizing the Binomial Lattice Model in accordance with ASC 820-10, Fair Value Measurements. The fair value of the warrants when issued was \$5,281 and was \$443 as of June 30, 2013. As described in Note 7, Loans Payable, 6,818 warrants were exchanged on September 16, 2013. The remaining 14,545 warrants were marked to market as of June 30, 2015 and 2014 to a fair value of \$10 and \$15, respectively. The Company recorded gains of \$5 and \$305 to other income, net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014, respectively. The fair value of the warrant is classified as a current liability on the Consolidated Balance Sheet as of June 30, 2015, due to the Company's intention to retire a significant portion of these warrants in a future round of financing. The Company's warrants were classified as a Level 3 input within the fair value hierarchy because they were valued using unobservable inputs and management's judgment due to the absence of quoted market prices and inherent lack of liquidity.

The Company estimated the fair value of contingent consideration for the acquisition of Choose Digital to be \$2,570. As of June 30, 2015, the fair value of such contingent consideration was estimated to be \$4,792. Therefore, the Company recorded an expense of \$2,222 to Selling, general and administrative expense in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended June 30, 2015. The fair value of the contingent consideration was classified as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy because it was valued using unobservable inputs and management's judgment.

The following table presents a reconciliation of items measured at fair value on a recurring basis using unobservable inputs

(level 3):

Description	Amount	
Balance at June 30, 2013	\$4,313	
Additions to Level 3	9,196	
Gains for the period	(2,508	)
Extinguishments	(8,416	)
Balance at June 30, 2014	2,585	
Additions to Level 3	—	
Expense for the period	2,222	
Gains for the period	(5	)
Balance at June 30, 2015	\$4,802	

#### 14. Subsequent Events

##### DraftDay.com

On September 8, 2015, the Company and its newly created subsidiary DraftDay Gaming Group, Inc. ("DDGG") entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement (the "Asset Purchase Agreement") with MGT Capital Investments, Inc. ("MGT Capital") and MGT Sports, Inc. ("MGT Sports"), pursuant to which the Company acquired all of the assets of the DraftDay.com business (the "DraftDay Business") from MGT Capital and MGT Sports. In exchange for the acquisition of the DraftDay Business, the Company paid MGT Sports the following: (a) 1,269,342 shares of the Company's

Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (“Common Stock”), (b) a promissory note in the amount of \$234, which will be due September 29, 2015, (c) a promissory note in the amount of \$1,875 due March 8, 2016, and (d) 2,550,000 shares of common stock of DDGG. In addition, in exchange for providing certain transitional services, DDGG will issue to MGT Sports a warrant to purchase 1,500,000 shares of DDGG common stock at an exercise price of \$0.40 per share.

In addition, in exchange for the release of various liens and encumbrances, the Company also agreed to issue to third parties: (a) 84,633 shares of its Common Stock, (b) a promissory note in the amount of \$15,625 due September 29, 2015 and (c) a promissory note in the amount of \$125 due March 8, 2016, and DDGG issued: (i) 150,000 shares of its common stock and (ii) a warrant to purchase 350,000 shares of DDGG common stock at \$0.40 per share.

Accordingly, the Company issued a total of 1,353,975 shares of Common Stock in connection with the acquisition of the DraftDay Business.

The Company contributed the assets of the DraftDay Business to DDGG, such that the Company now owns a total of 11,250,000 shares of DDGG common stock.

The Asset Purchase Agreement contains customary representations, warranties and covenants of MGT Capital and MGT Sports. In addition, on September 8, 2015, DDGG entered into an agreement with Sportech Racing, LLC (“Sportech”) pursuant to which Sportech agreed to provide certain management services to DDGG in exchange for 9,000,000 shares of DDGG common stock.

As a result of the transactions described above, the Company owns a total of 11,250,000 shares of DDGG common stock, Sportech Inc., an affiliate of Sportech, owns 9,000,000 shares of DDGG common stock, MGT Sports owns 2,550,000 shares of DDGG common stock and an additional third party owns 150,000 shares of DDGG common stock. In addition, MGT Sports holds a warrant to purchase 1,500,000 shares of DDGG common stock at an exercise price of \$0.40 and an additional third party holds a warrant to purchase 350,000 shares of DDGG common stock at \$0.40 per share. On September 8, 2015, the various stockholders of DDGG entered into a Stockholders Agreement (the “Stockholders Agreement”). The Stockholders Agreement provides that all stockholders will vote their shares of DDGG common stock for a Board comprised of three members, two of which will be designated by the Company and one of which will be designated by Sportech. Mr. Sillerman will serve as the Chairman of DDGG. The Stockholders Agreement also provides customary rights of first refusal for the various stockholders, as well as customary co-sale, drag along and preemptive rights.

As a result of the transactions described herein, the Company has issued promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$250 due September 29, 2015 and in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,000 due September 8, 2015. All such notes bear interest at a rate of 5% per annum.

#### Sales Agency Agreement

On January 22, 2015, Viggle Inc. (the “Company”) entered into a sales agency agreement (the “Sales Agreement”) with SFX-94 LLC (“SFX”), a subsidiary of SFX Entertainment, Inc., pursuant to which the Company appointed SFX as its exclusive sales agent for the sale of advertising and sponsorships. Pursuant to the Sales Agreement, the Company consented to SFX’s hiring of 25 members of the Company’s sales team, and SFX agreed that it would sell advertising and sponsorships on behalf of Viggle during the term of the Sales Agreement. The parties have agreed to terminate the Sales Agreement effective as of September 22, 2015, and the Company plans to hire eight members of the SFX sales team as of that date.

#### Forbearance Agreement

In connection with the Company's acquisition of Choose Digital, the Company was required to make a contingent payment, which was due within five business days after June 24, 2015, of \$4,792. Such amount is accrued in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2015. On July 31, 2015, the Company entered into a Forbearance Agreement with AmossyKlein Family Holdings, LLLP (“AmossyKlein”), as representative of the former shareholders of Choose Digital Inc. (the “Stockholders”). The Forbearance Agreement provides that the Company will make monthly installment payments to the Stockholders, beginning on July 31, 2015 and ending on January 29, 2016. Specifically, the Company agreed to pay \$668 on July 31, 2015; \$532 on August 31, 2015; \$528 on September 30, 2015; \$524 on October 31, 2015; \$521 on November 30, 2015; \$517 on December 31, 2015; and \$1,754 on January 29, 2016. The scheduled payments include \$252 of interest. The Company agreed to deliver an affidavit of confession of judgment to be held in escrow by AmossyKlein’s counsel in the event the Company does not make such installment payments.



Line of Credit Draws

As discussed in Note 7, Loans Payable, on June 11, 2015, SIC IV agreed to provide a Line of Credit Grid Note to the Company of up to \$10,000 (the "Grid Note"). On September 15, 2015, the Company borrowed an additional \$1,000 under the Grid Note. On August 31, 2015, the Company borrowed an additional \$2,000 under the Grid Note. On July 31, 2015, the Company borrowed an additional \$1,000 under the Grid Note. The Company previously made one repayment of \$1,425 under the Grid Note. As of the filing of this Form 10-K, the balance of the Grid Note is \$5,575.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

N/A

60

---

## ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

### Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our Securities & Exchange Act reports is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Principal Accounting Officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognized that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, as ours are designed to do, and management necessarily was required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures.

As of June 30, 2015, an evaluation was performed under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Principal Accounting Officer of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures. Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Principal Accounting Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

### Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (Section 404) and as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, management is required to provide the following report on the Company's internal control over financial reporting:

1. The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting for the Company.
2. The Company's management has evaluated the system of internal control using the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) framework (2013). Management has selected the COSO framework for its evaluation as it is a control framework recognized by the SEC and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board that is free from bias, permits reasonably consistent qualitative and quantitative measurement of the Company's internal controls, is sufficiently complete so that relevant controls are not omitted and is relevant to an evaluation of internal controls over financial reporting.
3. Based on management's evaluation under this framework, management has concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2015 was effective.

### Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There was no change in internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that occurred during the year ended June 30, 2015 that has materially affected or is reasonably likely to materially affect our internal control over financial reporting.

## ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

### Sales Agency Agreement

On January 22, 2015, Viggle Inc. (the “Company”) entered into a sales agency agreement (the “Sales Agreement”) with SFX-94 LLC (“SFX”), a subsidiary of SFX Entertainment, Inc., pursuant to which the Company appointed SFX as its exclusive sales agent for the sale of advertising and sponsorships. Pursuant to the Sales Agreement, the Company consented to SFX’s hiring of 25 members of the Company’s sales team, and SFX agreed that it would sell advertising and sponsorships on behalf of Viggle during the term of the Sales Agreement. The parties have agreed to terminate the Sales Agreement as of September 22, 2015, and the Company plans to hire eight members of the SFX sales team as of that date.

### Director Compensation

The Company pays non-employee directors for all compensation in either stock options or restricted stock units in lieu of cash, and prices all grants of options and restricted stock units on the date granted. On September 16, 2015, the Company made grants of restricted stock units to each of its non-employee directors for their service on the Company's Board for the quarters ended March 31, 2015 and June 30, 2015. Accordingly, on September 16, 2015, the Company issued restricted stock units, which immediately vested to the non-employee directors in the following amounts: Peter Horan, 29,371, Michael Meyer, 33,217, John Miller, 32,517 and Birame Sock, 28,322.

### Officer Compensation

The Company increased the base salary of John Small, the Company's Chief Financial Officer, to \$300, retroactively to July 13, 2015.

Mr. Small will serve as the Chief Financial Officer of DraftDay Gaming Group, Inc.

### Line of Credit Draws

On June 11, 2015, Sillerman Investment Company IV, LLC., an affiliate of Robert F.X. Sillerman, our Executive Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, agreed to provide a Line of Credit to the Company of up to \$10,000 (the “Line of Credit”). On September 15, 2015, the Company borrowed an additional \$1,000 under the Line of Credit. On August 31, 2015, the Company borrowed an additional \$2,000 under the Line of Credit. On July 31, 2015, the Company borrowed an additional \$1,000 under the Line of Credit. The Company previously made one payment of \$1,425 under the Line of Credit. There is \$5.575 million in debt currently outstanding under the Line of Credit. The terms of the Line of Credit are set forth in a Form 8-K filed by the Company on June 12, 2015, and are hereby incorporated herein by reference.

## PART III

## ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

## Executive Officers and Directors of Viggle Inc.

The following table lists the names, ages and positions of our directors and executive officers as of June 30, 2015:

Name	Age	Position
Robert F.X. Sillerman	67	Director, Executive Chairman, Chief Executive Officer
Mitchell J. Nelson	67	Director, Executive Vice President, Secretary
Gregory Consiglio*	49	President and Chief Operating Officer
Peter Horan	60	Director
Michael J. Meyer	50	Director
John D. Miller	70	Director
Birame Sock	39	Director
John Small	47	Chief Financial Officer
Kevin Arrix	45	Chief Revenue Officer

\* Mr. Consiglio resigned from his positions with the Company effective as of June 30, 2015.

Robert F.X. Sillerman was elected a Director of the Company and Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors effective as of the closing of the recapitalization in February 2011 and Chief Executive Officer, effective June 19, 2012. He is also Executive Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of SFX, a company in the Electronic Dance Music area. Between January 10, 2008 and December 31, 2012, Mr. Sillerman served as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Circle Entertainment Inc., where he remains as a director. Mr. Sillerman also served as the Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of CKX from February 2005 until May 2010. From August 2000 to February 2005, Mr. Sillerman was Chairman of FXM, Inc., a private investment firm. Mr. Sillerman is the founder and has served as managing member of FXM Asset Management LLC, the managing member of MJX Asset Management, a company principally engaged in the management of collateralized loan obligation funds, from November 2003 through April 2010. Prior to that, Mr. Sillerman served as the Executive Chairman, a Member of the Office of the Chairman and a director of the former SFX Entertainment, Inc., from its formation in December 1997 through its sale to Clear Channel Communications in August 2000. The Board of Directors selected Mr. Sillerman as a director because it believes he possesses significant entertainment and financial expertise, which will benefit the Company.

Peter C. Horan was appointed as a Non-Executive Board Member of the Company on February 15, 2011. On August 4, 2015, Mr. Horan was appointed as the Lead Independent Director of the Company's Board. Mr. Horan is currently the Executive Chairman of Halogen Network, a next generation digital media company, a position he has held since February 2010. Mr. Horan currently serves on the Board of Directors of Tree.com, Inc. Mr. Horan has served as CEO of many internet companies, including Goodmail Systems, Inc. from 2008 to 2010. Previously, Mr. Horan was CEO of IAC's Media and Advertising group from 2007 to 2008. He was CEO of AllBusiness.com from 2005 to 2007. As CEO of About.com from 2003 to 2005, Mr. Horan led the sale of the company to the New York Times Company. Mr. Horan was CEO of DevX.com from 2000 to 2003. Previously at International Data Group, he served as Senior Vice President from 1991 until 2000, where he was also the publisher of their flagship publication Computerworld. He held senior account management roles at leading advertising agencies including BBD&O and Ogilvy & Mather. Mr. Horan was selected as a director because the Board of Directors believes that his technology, internet and advertising

experience will benefit the Company.

Michael Meyer was appointed as a Non-Executive Board Member of the Company on June 1, 2013. Mr. Meyer is the founding partner of 17 Broad LLC, a diversified investment vehicle and securities consulting firm. Prior to founding 17 Broad, from 2002 to 2007, he served as Managing Director and Head of Credit Sales and Trading for Bank of America. Prior to that, Mr. Meyer spent four years as the Head of High Grade Credit Sales and Trading for UBS. Mr. Meyer is a member of the Board of Directors and Chair of the Audit Committee of Circle Entertainment Inc. Robert F.X. Sillerman, the Company's Executive Chairman, is a member of the Board of Directors and a principal shareholder in Circle. Mitchell J. Nelson, the Company's Executive Vice President

63

---

and Secretary, serves as Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary of Circle. Mr. Meyer is also a member of the Board of Directors, Chair of the Compensation Committee, and a member of the Audit Committee of SFX, a company controlled by Mr. Sillerman. The Board of Directors selected Mr. Meyer to serve as a director because the Board of Directors believes his experience in financial planning and debt issues will benefit the Company.

John D. Miller was appointed as a Non-Executive Board Member of the Company on February 15, 2011. Mr. Miller served as a director of Circle Entertainment Inc. from January 2009 until August 2012. He currently serves as a director of SFX, where he is a member of its Audit and Nominating/Corporate Governance Committees and Chair of its Compensation Committee. Mr. Miller is the Chief Investment Officer of W.P. Carey & Co. LLC, a net lease real estate company. Mr. Miller is also a founder and Non-Managing Member of StarVest Partners, L.P., a \$150 million venture capital investment fund formed in 1998. From 1995 to 1998 Mr. Miller was President of Rothschild Ventures Inc., the private investment unit of Rothschild North America, a subsidiary of the worldwide Rothschild Group. He was also President and CEO of Equitable Capital Management Corporation, an investment advisory subsidiary of The Equitable, where he worked for 24 years beginning in 1969. From February 2005 through January 2009, when he resigned, Mr. Miller served as a director of CKX, Inc. The Board of Directors believes that Mr. Miller's venture capital and financial experience will benefit the Company, and has selected him as a director for that reason.

Mitchell J. Nelson was appointed Director, Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary effective as of the closing of the Recapitalization. He stepped down as General Counsel effective April 16, 2013, but remains a Director and the Company's Executive Vice President and Secretary. Mr. Nelson also serves as Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary of Circle Entertainment, Inc., having served in such capacity since January 2008, and served as President of its wholly-owned subsidiary, FX Luxury Las Vegas I, LLC which was reorganized in bankruptcy in 2010. He has been a Senior Legal Advisor to SFX since January 1, 2012. He also served as President of Atlas Real Estate Funds, Inc., a private investment fund which invested in United States-based real estate securities, from 1994 to 2008, as Senior Vice President, Corporate Affairs for Flag Luxury Properties, LLC from 2003. Prior to 2008, Mr. Nelson served as counsel to various law firms, having started his career in 1973 at the firm of Wien, Malkin & Bettex. At Wien, Malkin & Bettex, which he left in 1992, he became a senior partner with supervisory responsibility for various commercial real estate properties. Mr. Nelson is an Adjunct Assistant Professor of Real Estate Development at Columbia University. He was a director of The Merchants Bank of New York and its holding company until its merger with Valley National Bank. Additionally, he has served on the boards of various not-for-profit organizations, including as a director of the 92nd Street YMHA and a trustee of Collegiate School, both in New York City. The Board has selected Mr. Nelson as a director because it believes his legal and business experience will benefit the Company.

Birame Sock was appointed as a Non-Executive Board Member of the Company on February 12, 2013. Ms. Sock is the founder of a new startup, Flyscan, a real-time interactive mobile marketing platform. She was the founder and CEO of Third Solutions, Inc., the leading digital receipts company, which she founded in 2007. In 2002, Ms. Sock founded Musicphone, a wireless entertainment company, which she led until its acquisition by Gracenote, Inc. in 2007. Ms. Sock served as a member of the Board of Directors of CKX Inc. from 2005 until 2006, when she became a consultant for CKX Inc. and affiliated companies. Ms. Sock attended the University of Miami, where she studied computer science and broadcasting. The Board of Directors selected Ms. Sock as a director because it believes her experience in technology and consumer marketing will benefit the Company.

Gregory Consiglio, the Company's former President, joined the Company in May 2011 as Head of Business Development, and was named President and Chief Operating Officer in October 2012. On January 22, 2015, Mr. Consiglio was appointed as President and Chief Operating Officer of SFX, a position he held until July of 2015, when he was appointed as President and Chief Executive Officer of Beatport, a subsidiary of SFX. Mr. Consiglio continued to hold his position of President and Chief Operating Officer of the Company until June 30, 2015, at which time he resigned from his position with the Company. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Consiglio was Executive Vice

President of Business Development at Ticketmaster, where he oversaw teams responsible for new business initiatives including online affiliate sales and marketing, online sponsorships, advertising sales, third party alliances, resale sponsorships, and the creation and management of new revenue streams beyond ticketing. In 2006, prior to joining Ticketmaster, Mr. Consiglio led Corporate Development for GoFish, an online video network, and was the CEO of Wellness Solutions International, a provider of online sales and marketing systems to the direct sales industry. Previously he spent seven years at America Online serving in a variety of business development and operating roles including Managing Director, AOL Asia based in Hong Kong, China. Greg left AOL in 2003 as Senior Vice President, overseeing International Operations and Business Development. His early career included roles in the consulting practice of KPMG and government affairs for Nortel and advising companies on new market development strategies. The Nominating Committee of the Company's Board of Directors intends to nominate Mr. Consiglio to become a member of the Company's Board of Directors at the Company's next annual stockholders meeting.

John Small was named as the Company's Head of Corporate Strategy and Development in August 2011 and then as Chief Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer in September 2012. Mr. Small will also serve as the Chief Financial Officer of DraftDay Gaming Group, Inc. Mr. Small came to the Company after serving as a Senior Asset Manager for GLG Partners from April 2000



until August 2011. At GLG Partners, Mr. Small was responsible for TMT and Renewable Energy positions. John Small is on the Board of Directors of ViSole, and has previously served on the Boards of Directors of Loyalty Alliance, Infinia Corporation, PayEase Corporation, New Millennium Solar Equipment Co., and ShortList Media Ltd.

Kevin Arrix serves as the Company's Chief Revenue Officer. In January of 2015, Mr. Arrix also appointed as Executive Vice President of Global Brand Partnerships of SFX Entertainment, but he continues to hold his position of Chief Revenue Officer of the Company. Mr. Arrix joined Viggle Inc. after spending nine years as EVP, Digital Advertising at MTV Networks, where he was in charge of sales, operations, marketing and product development for various Viacom brands including MTV, Nickelodeon & Comedy Central. Prior to MTV Networks, Kevin held positions at CBS Sports Line and Turner Broadcasting.

## Corporate Governance

### Election of Directors

The Company's directors are elected to serve until the next annual meeting of stockholders and until their respective successors have been duly elected and qualified. The Company's bylaws provide that all elections for the Board of Directors will be decided by a plurality of the votes cast by the holders of shares entitled to vote.

### Wetpaint Nomination Agreement

Pursuant to the merger agreement with Wetpaint, the Company entered into a nomination agreement, effective at the closing of the Wetpaint Acquisition, with certain former shareholders of wetpaint.com, inc. pursuant to which such holders were granted certain rights with respect to nominating a member of our Board of Directors or selecting a representative to attend all meetings of our Board of Directors in a nonvoting observer capacity. The former shareholders of wetpaint.com, inc. have not exercised these rights.

### Director Independence

The Company's Board of Directors determined that Peter C. Horan, Michael Meyer, John D. Miller and Birame N. Sock satisfy the criteria for independence under applicable Nasdaq rules and SEC rules for independence of directors and committee members.

### Board Committees

The following chart sets forth the membership of each Board of Directors committee as of June 30, 2015:

Committee	Members
Audit Committee	Michael Meyer (Chair) Peter C. Horan John D. Miller
Compensation Committee	John D. Miller (Chair) Peter C. Horan
Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee	John D. Miller (Chair) Birame Sock

#### Audit Committee

The Audit Committee has adopted a written charter, a copy of which is available on our website, [www.viggle.com](http://www.viggle.com). The Audit Committee is comprised of Messrs. Meyer, Horan, and Miller. Mr. Meyer is the Chairman of the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee assists our Board of Directors in fulfilling its responsibility to oversee management's conduct of our financial reporting process, including the selection of our outside auditors, review of the financial reports and other financial information we provide to the public, our systems of internal accounting, financial and disclosure controls and the annual independent audit of our financial statements.

All members of the Audit Committee are independent within the meaning of the rules and regulations of the SEC, the criteria for independence of audit committee members under applicable Nasdaq rules and our Corporate Governance Guidelines. All members of the Audit Committee also are "financially literate" as defined under Nasdaq rules. In addition, Mr. Meyer is qualified as an audit committee financial expert under the regulations of the SEC, and has the accounting and related financial management expertise required thereby, and is financially sophisticated as required under Nasdaq rules.

#### Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee has adopted a written charter, a copy of which is available on our website, [www.viggle.com](http://www.viggle.com). The current members of the Compensation Committee are Messrs. Miller (Chair) and Horan.

The purpose of the Compensation Committee is as follows:

- to discharge the responsibilities of the Board of Directors relating to our company's compensation programs and compensation of our executives; and

- to produce an annual report on executive compensation for inclusion in our company's annual proxy statement, if and when required, in accordance with applicable rules and regulations of the Nasdaq Stock Market, SEC and other regulatory bodies.

#### Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee has adopted a written charter, a copy of which is available at our website, [www.viggle.com](http://www.viggle.com). The current members of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee are Mr. Miller (Chair) and Birame Sock.

The purpose of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee is as follows:

- to identify individuals qualified to become board members and to select, or to recommend that the Board of Directors select, the director nominees for the next annual meeting of stockholders;

- to develop and recommend to our Board of Directors a set of corporate governance principles applicable to our company; and

- to oversee the selection and composition of committees of the Board of Directors and, as applicable, oversee management continuity planning processes.

#### Lead Independent Director

On August 4, 2015, the Company's Board determined that it was in the best interest of the Company and its shareholders to designate an independent director to serve in a lead capacity. The Board appointed Peter Horan as Lead Director. The Lead Director's responsibilities shall include, but are not limited to: (i) reviewing Board meeting agendas to ensure that topics deemed important by the independent directors are included in Board discussions; (ii) calling meetings of the independent directors; (iii) serving as chairman of the executive sessions of the Board's independent directors; (iv) serving as principal liaison between the independent directors and the Company's Executive Chairman and/or Company management on sensitive issues; and (v) performing such other duties as the Board may determine.

#### Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

The Company has adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, which is applicable to all of the Company's employees and directors, including the Company's principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller or persons performing similar functions. The Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is posted on our website located at <http://www.viggle.com>.

The Company intends to satisfy the disclosure requirements under Item 5.05 of Form 8-K regarding an amendment to, or waiver from, a provision of our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions by posting such information on our website at <http://www.viggle.com>.

#### Corporate Governance Guidelines

The Company has Corporate Governance Guidelines which provide, among other things, that a majority of our Board of Directors must meet the criteria for independence required by The Nasdaq Stock Market® and that we will at all times have a standing Audit Committee, Compensation Committee and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, which committees will be made up entirely of independent directors. The Corporate Governance Guidelines also outline director responsibilities, provide that the Board of Directors will have full and free access to our officers and employees and require the Board of Directors to conduct an annual self-evaluation to determine whether it and its committees are functioning effectively. The Corporate Governance Guidelines and the charters for these committees can be found on our website at <http://www.viggle.com>.

#### Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

No member of our Compensation Committee was at any time during the past fiscal year an officer or employee of our company, was formerly an officer of our company or any of our subsidiaries or has an immediate family member that was an officer or employee of our company or had any relationship requiring disclosure under Item 404 of Regulation S-K.

During the last fiscal year, none of our executive officers served as:

- a member of the compensation committee (or other committee of the Board of Directors performing equivalent functions or, in the absence of any such committee, the entire Board of Directors) of another entity, one of whose executive officers served on our compensation committee;
- a director of another entity, one of whose executive officers served on our compensation committee; and
- a member of the compensation committee (or other committee of the board of directors performing equivalent functions or, in the absence of any such committee, the entire board of directors) of another entity, one of whose executive officers served as a director of us.

#### Section 16(a) Beneficial ownership Reporting Compliance

Mr. Arrix made one trade of 12,000 shares on June 5, 2015 which was reported on June 11, 2015. On March 16, SIC III acquired shares of Series C Preferred Stock and warrants to acquire shares of common stock in a transaction exempt from the provisions of Section 16(b) pursuant to Rule 16b-3 promulgated thereunder. Both Mr. Sillerman and SIC III report that acquisition, but reported it one day late due to a technical issue with filing.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION (amounts in thousands)

2015 Summary Compensation Table

The table below summarizes the compensation earned for services rendered to the Company for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, June 30, 2014 and June 30, 2013 by our Chief Executive Officer, and the other two most highly compensated executive officers of the Company (the “named executive officers”) who served in such capacities at the end of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. Except as provided below, none of our named executive officers received any other compensation required to be disclosed by law or in excess of \$10 annually.

Name and Principal Position	Fiscal Year	Salary	Bonus	Stock Awards (2)	Option Awards (3)	All Other Compensation	Total
Robert F.X. Sillerman (1) Executive Chairman, Chief Executive Officer	2015	\$—	(4) \$250	\$622	(5) \$—	\$—	872
	2014	208	—	—	—	—	208
	2013	230	(6) —	—	1,590	—	1,820
Gregory Consiglio(7) President and Chief Operating Officer	2015	—	(4) —	1,479	(8) —	—	1,479
	2014	333	—	—	—	—	333
	2013	367	—	—	1,555	—	1,922
John Small (9) Chief Financial Officer	2015	—	(4) 210	984	(10) —	—	1,194
	2014	250	—	—	—	—	250
	2013	300	—	—	700	—	1,000
Kevin Arrix (11) Chief Revenue Officer	2015	—	(4) —	1,171	(12) —	—	1,171
	2014	292	167	—	—	—	459

- Because Mr. Sillerman is our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, the Company books a compensation charge for certain financing-related activities undertaken by Mr. Sillerman. These amounts are excluded because they do not constitute compensation to Mr. Sillerman for his service as an officer or director of the Company, but instead solely relate to certain financing arrangements. Specifically, the table excludes the following: (a) a \$5,000 compensation charge related to the receipt by Sillerman Investment Company II, LLC (“SIC II”), an affiliate of Mr. Sillerman's, of 62,500 shares of the Company's Common Stock as an inducement for SIC II to enter into a \$25,000 Line of Credit (the “\$25,000 Line of Credit”) with the Company on February 11, 2013, (b) a compensation charge of \$5,551 relating to Mr. Sillerman's receipt of warrants to purchase 125,000 shares of the Company's common stock on March 11, 2013, as an inducement to Mr. Sillerman to guarantee a term loan that the Company entered with Deutsche Bank Trust Companies America, (c) a \$7,481 compensation charge relating to 103,909 shares of the Company's common stock received by Sillerman Investment Company, LLC (“SIC”) on March 11, 2013, as an inducement to convert a \$20,000 line of credit that had previously been fully drawn into new 8% notes, (d) a compensation charge of \$1,532 relating to warrants received by SIC II for a draw of \$4,000 on the \$25,000 Line of Credit on May 21, 2013, (e) compensation charges of \$3,810 relating to warrants received by SIC II for draws under the \$25,000 Line of Credit in the 2014 fiscal year, (f) a compensation charge of \$6,259 relating to shares of the Company's Preferred Stock that SIC received in exchange for a promissory note, shares of the Company's Common Stock and warrants on September 16, 2013, and (g) compensation charges in fiscal year 2015 of \$4,141, consisting of: (i) \$2,049 relating to warrants issued to Sillerman Investment Company III LLC (“SIC III”) in connection with draws under a Securities Purchase Agreement with the Company entered into on October 24, 2014 (the “SPA”) and (ii) compensation charges of \$2,091 relating to Series C Preferred Stock issued to SIC III under the SPA.
- (2) These stock awards represent grants of RSUs. The per share fair value of RSUs granted was determined on the date of grant using the fair market value of the shares on that date.
- (3)

The amount reflects the aggregate grant date fair value of the option awards and stock awards granted during the fiscal year, computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. We provide information regarding the assumptions used to calculate the value of the option awards and stock awards in Note 10, Share-Based Payments, to our financial statements. There can be no assurance that awards will vest or options will be exercised (in which case no value will be realized by

the individual), or that the value upon exercise or vesting, as applicable, will approximate the aggregate grant date fair value.

Each of Mr. Sillerman, Mr. Consiglio, Mr. Small and Mr. Arrix entered into amended and restated employment (4) agreements effective as of May 1, 2014. These amendments are described in the section entitled "Employment Agreements" below.

The Company and Mr. Sillerman entered into an amendment to his employment agreement effective as of May 1, 2014. Pursuant to the revised terms, Mr. Sillerman was to receive a base salary of One Dollar per year, was to receive a guaranteed bonus of \$250 per year, payable in stock or in cash, and was to receive a grant of 155,090 (5) RSUs, vesting in equal installments on each of May 1, 2015, May 1, 2016, May 1, 2017, May 1, 2018 and May 1, 2019. The grant of 155,090 RSUs occurred on September 29, 2014, and based on a closing price of \$4.01 on that date, such grant has a fair value of \$622. The Company has not yet paid Mr. Sillerman the guaranteed bonus of \$250.

The Company and Mr. Sillerman entered into an amendment to his employment agreement on April 1, 2013 (6) pursuant to which Mr. Sillerman's base salary was lowered to \$500 and Mr. Sillerman received an award of options to purchase 31,250 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price of \$80.00. The options vest over a period of five years. Mr. Sillerman did not take a base salary for part of the year.

Mr. Consiglio was appointed as the Company's President and Chief Operating Officer as of November 1, 2012. (7) Previously, he has served as the Company's Head of Business Development. Mr. Consiglio resigned from his position with the Company effective as of June 30, 2015.

The Company and Mr. Consiglio entered into an amendment to his employment agreement effective as of May 1, 2014. Pursuant to the revised terms, Mr. Consiglio was to receive a base salary of One Dollar per year, was to receive a guaranteed bonus of \$250 per year, payable in stock or in cash, and was to receive a grant of 155,090 RSUs, vesting in equal installments on each of May 1, 2015, May 1, 2016, May 1, 2017, May 1, 2018 and May 1, 2019. The grant of 155,090 RSUs occurred on September 29, 2014, and based on a closing price of \$4.01 on that date, such grant has a fair value of \$622. In addition, as part of a grant to employees generally, Mr. Consiglio (8) received a grant of 100,000 RSUs on September 29, 2014, which grant vested as to 50,000 shares on December 4, 2014, as to 25,000 shares on March 5, 2015 and as to 25,000 shares on June 4, 2015. Based on a closing price of \$4.01 on that grant date, this grant has a fair value of \$401. Finally, on January 22, 2015, the Company entered into a further amendment to Mr. Consiglio's employment agreement. Pursuant to this amendment, Mr. Consiglio received a grant of 200,000 RSUs, which vested as to 100,000 shares on January 22, 2015 and as to 100,000 shares on May 5, 2015, and he agreed that he would not receive a guaranteed bonus of \$250. Based on a closing price of \$2.28 on that grant date, this grant has a fair value of \$456. The amount in this column represents the aggregate sum of the fair value of these three grants.

Mr. Small was appointed the Company's Chief Financial Officer on September 10, 2012. Previously, he had served (9) as the Company's Head of Corporate Development and Strategy.

The Company and Mr. Small entered into an amendment to his employment agreement effective as of May 1, 2014. Pursuant to the revised terms, Mr. Small was to receive a base salary of One Dollar per year, was to receive a guaranteed bonus of \$250 per year, payable in stock or in cash, and was to receive a grant of 155,090 RSUs, vesting in equal installments on each of May 1, 2015, May 1, 2016, May 1, 2017, May 1, 2018 and May 1, 2019. The grant of 155,090 RSUs occurred on September 29, 2014, and based on a closing price of \$4.01 on that date, (10) such grant has a fair value of \$622. In addition, as part of a grant to employees generally, Mr. Small received a grant of 80,000 RSUs on September 29, 2014, which grant vested as to 40,000 shares on December 4, 2014, as to 20,000 shares on March 5, 2015 and as to 20,000 shares on June 4, 2015. Based on a closing price of \$4.01 on that grant date, this grant has a fair value of \$321. To satisfy the guaranteed bonus of \$250, Mr. Small received a cash payment of \$210 in May of 2015 and received a grant of 17,250 RSUs on May 8, 2015, which immediately vested. Based on a closing price of \$2.37 on that grant date, this grant has a fair value of \$41. The amount in this column represents the aggregate sum of the fair value of these three grants.

Mr. Arrix is a named executive officer for fiscal years 2015 and 2014, but was not a named executive officer in (11) fiscal year 2013.



(12) The Company and Mr. Arrix entered into an amendment to his employment agreement effective as of May 1, 2014. Pursuant to the revised terms, Mr. Sillerman was to receive a base salary of One Dollar per year, was to receive a guaranteed bonus of \$250 per year, payable in stock or in cash, and was to receive a grant of 155,090 RSUs, vesting in equal installments on each of May 1, 2015, May 1, 2016, May 1, 2017, May 1, 2018 and May 1, 2019. The grant of 155,090 RSUs occurred on September 29, 2014, and based on a closing price of \$4.01 on that date, such grant has a fair value of \$622. In addition, as part of a grant to employees generally, Mr. Arrix received a grant of 80,000 RSUs on September 29, 2014, which grant vested as to 40,000 shares on December 4, 2014, as to 20,000 shares on March 5, 2015 and as to 20,000 shares on June 4, 2015. Based on a closing price of \$4.01 on that grant date, this grant has a fair value of \$321. Finally, on January 22, 2015, the Company entered into a further amendment to Mr. Arrix's employment agreement. Pursuant to this amendment, Mr. Arrix received a grant of 100,000 RSUs, which vested as to 50,000 shares on February 15, 2015 and as to 50,000 shares on May 15, 2015, and he agreed that he would not receive a guaranteed

bonus of \$250. Based on a closing price of \$2.28 on that grant date, this grant has a fair value of \$228. The amount in this column represents the aggregate sum of the fair value of these three grants.

Outstanding Equity Awards at June 30, 2015

Name	Option Awards		Equity Incentive Plan Awards: No. of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options	Option Exercise Price	Option Expiration Date	No. of Shares or Units of Stock that Have Not Vested (1)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock that Have Not Vested	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: No. of Unearned Shares, Units or Rights that Have Not Vested	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Rights that Have Not Vested
	No. of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options	No. of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options							
Robert F.X. Sillerman	—	—	—	\$ —	—	124,072 (5)	\$ 254 (3)	—	\$ —
Gregory Consiglio (4)	—	—	—	—	—	6,250 (2)	13 (3)	—	—
John Small	—	—	—	—	—	124,072 (5)	254 (3)	—	—
Kevin Arrix	—	—	—	—	—	124,072 (5)	254 (3)	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	312 (6)	1 (3)	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

(1) For information regarding restricted stock units, see also Note 10 to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements, Share-Based Payments.

(2) The original grant was for 31,250 shares, and Mr. Sillerman forfeited 18,750 shares of such grant and received no value for the forfeiture. 6,250 of such shares vested on February 24, 2015 and an additional 6,250 of such shares remain unvested and will vest on February 24, 2016.

(3) The value is computed based on a per share price of \$2.05, which was the closing price of the Company's common stock on June 30, 2015, which was the last trading day of the Company's fiscal year.

(4)

Mr. Consiglio resigned from the Company effective as of June 30, 2015. At the time of his resignation, Mr. Consiglio had 124,176 restricted stock units that had not yet vested. As a result of his termination, he forfeited those restricted stock units.

(5) The original grant was for 155,090 RSUs, 31,018 of these shares vested on May 1, 2015, future vesting in equal installments on each of May 1, 2016, May 1, 2017, May 1, 2018 and May 1, 2019.

The original grant was for 1,563 shares, and Mr. Arrix forfeited 730 shares of such grant and received no value for (6) the forfeiture. 521 of these shares vested on December 31, 2014, 208 of these shares will vest on December 31, 2015 and 104 of these shares will vest on December 16, 2016.

#### Employment Agreements

On February 16, 2011 we entered into an employment agreement with Robert F.X. Sillerman for his services as Executive Chairman of the board of directors and Director. The term of the agreement is for five years. Mr. Sillerman's base salary was originally \$1,000 (payable in cash or shares of common stock) to be increased annually by the greater of: (i) five percent or (ii) the current base salary multiplied by the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index published by the Federal Bureau of Labor Statistics for the New York, New York metropolitan area during the previous twelve calendar months. He is to receive additional compensation at the sole discretion of the board of directors in the form of additional cash bonus and/or grant of restricted stock,

stock options or other equity award. The agreement also provided for Mr. Sillerman to receive a minimum grant of restricted stock in the amount of 31,250 shares, subject to adjustment for stock dividends, subdivisions, reclassifications, recapitalizations and other similar events), of the Company's common stock at the beginning of the first year of employment. On June 19, 2012, Mr. Sillerman was appointed Chief Executive Officer of the Company by the Board of Directors. The terms of his employment agreement with the Company did not change as a result of this appointment. On April 1, 2013, Mr. Sillerman and the Company signed an amendment to his employment agreement, changing his annual salary to \$500 and providing for him to receive a grant of options to purchase 31,250 shares of the Company's common stock at a price of \$80.00 per share, but making no other changes in Mr. Sillerman's employment agreement.

On March 17, 2014, the Company entered into an amended and restated employment agreement with Mr. Sillerman, which was effective as of May 1, 2014. Under the amended and restated agreement, Mr. Sillerman's base salary was reduced to \$0.001 per year. Mr. Sillerman will be entitled to receive a guaranteed amount of \$250, less the total value of all fringe benefits, perquisites or other amounts that the Company and Mr. Sillerman agree at the beginning of each year will be provided to Mr. Sillerman for such year. If the total of the guaranteed amount plus perquisites received by Mr. Sillerman in any year exceeds the guaranteed amount, an amount equal to the excess received by Mr. Sillerman for such year will be deducted on a pro-rata basis from Mr. Sillerman's guaranteed amount during the following year. The guaranteed amount may be paid in cash, except that either Mr. Sillerman or the Company's compensation committee can instead elect to have the guaranteed amount paid in shares of the Company's common stock at the weighted average daily closing price of the Company's common stock for the twelve month period ending on the last day of the month preceding payment. Mr. Sillerman will also be eligible for an additional bonus at the discretion of the Company's Board. In addition, the amended and restated agreement provides that Mr. Sillerman will receive a grant of restricted shares equal to 1.25% of our issued and outstanding common stock, including common shares underlying in- or at-the-money options and warrants and common shares issued in the Recapitalization, as measured immediately prior to the public offering that closed on April 30, 2014. The grant will vest in equal annual installments over five years. This grant, which equaled 155,090 shares, was issued on September 29, 2014. The Company has not yet paid Mr. Sillerman the guaranteed payment of \$250 for fiscal year 2015.

On May 11, 2011, the Company entered into an employment agreement with Gregory Consiglio for his services as Head of Business Development. The agreement has no fixed term. Mr. Consiglio's salary under this agreement was \$300. The agreement also provided for Mr. Consiglio to receive a minimum grant of restricted stock in the amount of 938 shares of the Company's common stock at the beginning of the first year of employment, 313 shares of the Company's common stock at the beginning of the second year of employment, and 313 shares of the Company's common stock at the beginning of the third year of employment (in each case subject to adjustment for stock dividends, subdivisions, reclassifications, recapitalizations and other similar events). On October 31, 2012, Mr. Consiglio and the Company signed an amendment to his employment agreement, changing his title to President and Chief Operating Officer and his annual salary to \$400, but making no other changes in Mr. Consiglio's employment agreement. On August 30, 2012, Mr. Consiglio received a grant of options to purchase 11,094 shares of the Company's common stock at a price of \$67.20, which was the fair market value of the stock on the date of grant. 25% of such options were vested immediately upon grant, and the remaining options vest in equal amounts annually over three years. On October 31, 2012, Mr. Consiglio received an additional grant of options to purchase 1,250 shares of the Company's common stock at a price of \$184.00, which was greater than the fair market value of the stock on the date of grant. 25% of such options were vested immediately upon grant, and the remaining options vest in equal amounts annually over three years.

On March 17, 2014, the Company entered into an amended and restated employment agreement with Mr. Consiglio, which was effective as of May 1, 2014. Under the amended and restated agreement, Mr. Consiglio's base salary was reduced to \$0.001 per year. Mr. Consiglio will be entitled to receive a guaranteed amount of \$250, which will be payable on or before March 15 of each year. The guaranteed amount may be paid in cash, except that either Mr. Consiglio or the Company's compensation committee can instead elect to have the guaranteed amount paid in shares

of the Company's common stock at the weighted average daily closing price of the Company's common stock for the twelve month period ending on the last day of the month preceding payment. Mr. Consiglio will also be eligible for an additional bonus at the discretion of the Company's Board. In addition, the amended and restated agreement provides that Mr. Consiglio will receive a grant of restricted shares equal to 1.25% of our issued and outstanding common stock, including common shares underlying in- or at-the-money options and warrants and common shares issued in the Recapitalization, as measured immediately prior to the public offering that closed on April 30, 2014. The grant will vest in equal annual installments over five years. This grant, which equaled 155,090 shares, was issued on September 29, 2014. In addition, as part of a grant to employees generally, Mr. Consiglio received a grant of 100,000 restricted stock units on September 29, 2014, which grant vested as to 50,000 shares on December 4, 2014, as to 25,000 shares on March 5, 2015 and as to 25,000 shares on June 4, 2015. Based on a closing price of \$4.01 on that grant date, this grant has a fair value of \$401.

On January 22, 2015, Greg Consiglio, the Company's President and Chief Operating Officer, entered into an agreement with SFX to serve as its President and Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Consiglio remained President and Chief Operating Officer of the Company. At that time, Mr. Consiglio's employment agreement with the Company was amended to provide that he would be able to serve

in both such roles. The agreement provided that Mr. Consiglio will devote his full-time best efforts and business time and attention to the Company, subject to his also fulfilling his responsibilities as President and Chief Operating Officer of SFX. The terms of the sharing of Mr. Consiglio's are subject to monitoring by the respective Boards of Directors or a committee of disinterested members of the respective Boards of Directors. Mr. Consiglio also agreed that he would report conflicts of interest and corporate opportunities to the Boards of both the Company and SFX Entertainment. The amendment to Mr. Consiglio's employment agreement further provided that, in lieu of payment of a \$250 guaranteed amount currently contemplated in his employment agreement, Mr. Consiglio received a grant of 200,000 restricted shares of Company common stock, half of which vested on the date of grant and the other half of which vested on May 5, 2015.

Mr. Consiglio resigned from his position with the Company effective as of June 30, 2015.

On August 16, 2011, the Company entered into an employment agreement with John C. Small for his services as Head of Strategy and Corporate Development. The agreement had no fixed term. Mr. Small's annual base salary was \$300. Mr. Small received grants of options to purchase a total of 9,375 shares of the Company's common stock at a price of \$800.00 per share. On September 10, 2012, Mr. Small was appointed Chief Financial Officer of the Company by the Board of Directors. The terms of his employment agreement with the Company did not change as a result of this appointment. On April 4, 2013, Mr. Small and the Company signed an amendment to his employment agreement, providing for changes to the vesting of granted options upon a change-in-control (as more fully described herein), but making no other changes in his employment agreement. On August 30, 2012, Mr. Small received a grant of options to purchase 15,625 shares of the Company's common stock at a price of \$67.20, which was the fair market value of the stock on the date of grant. 25% of such options were vested immediately upon grant, and the remaining options vest in equal amounts annually over three years.

On March 17, 2014, the Company entered into an amended and restated employment agreement with Mr. Small, which was effective as of May 1, 2014. Under the amended and restated agreement, Mr. Small's base salary was reduced to \$0.001 per year. Mr. Small will be entitled to receive a guaranteed amount of \$250, which will be payable on or before March 15 of each year. The guaranteed amount may be paid in cash, except that either Mr. Small or the Company's compensation committee can instead elect to have the guaranteed amount paid in shares of the Company's common stock at the weighted average daily closing price of the Company's common stock for the twelve month period ending on the last day of the month preceding payment. Mr. Small will also be eligible for an additional bonus at the discretion of the Company's Board. In addition, the amended and restated agreement provides that Mr. Small will receive a grant of restricted shares equal to 1.25% of our issued and outstanding common stock, including common shares underlying in- or at-the-money options and warrants and common shares issued in the Recapitalization, as measured immediately prior to this offering. The grant will vest in equal annual installments over five years. This grant, which equaled 155,090 shares, was issued on September 29, 2014. In addition, as part of a grant to employees generally, Mr. Small received a grant of 80,000 RSUs on September 29, 2014, which grant vested as to 40,000 shares on December 4, 2014, as to 20,000 shares on March 5, 2015 and as to 20,000 shares on June 4, 2015. To satisfy the guaranteed bonus of \$250 that was due in May of 2015, Mr. Small received a cash payment of \$210 in May of 2015 and received a grant of 17,250 restricted stock units on May 8, 2015, which immediately vested. In addition, Mr. Small's base salary was increased to \$300 per annum retroactively to July 13, 2015.

On March 1, 2012, the Company entered into an employment agreement with Kevin Arrix for his services as Chief Revenue Officer. The agreement had no fixed term. Mr. Arrix's annual base salary was \$350, and he was eligible for discretionary bonuses of up to 100% of his base salary. The agreement also provided for Mr. Arrix to receive a minimum grant of restricted stock in the amount of 938 shares of the Company's common stock at the beginning of his employment, 313 shares of restricted stock at the beginning of his second year of employment and 313 shares of restricted stock at the beginning of his third year of employment (in each case subject to adjustment for stock dividends, subdivisions, reclassifications, recapitalizations and other similar events and in each case subject to a three year vesting schedule). The agreement also provided for a grant of 1,406 stock options to vest over a period of four years. These options were issued with an exercise price of \$400 per share. On August 30, 2012, Mr. Arrix received a grant of options to purchase 10,156 shares of the Company's common stock at a price of \$67.20, which was the fair market value of the stock on the date of grant. 25% of such options were vested immediately upon grant, and the

remaining options vest in equal amounts annually over three years.

On March 17, 2014, the Company entered into an amended and restated employment agreement with Mr. Arrix, which was effective as of May 1, 2014. Under the amended and restated agreement, Mr. Arrix's base salary was reduced to \$0.001 per year. Mr. Arrix will be entitled to receive a guaranteed amount of \$250, which will be payable on or before March 15 of each year. The guaranteed amount may be paid in cash, except that either Mr. Arrix or the Company's compensation committee can instead elect to have the guaranteed amount paid in shares of the Company's common stock at the weighted average daily closing price of the Company's common stock for the twelve month period ending on the last day of the month preceding payment. Mr. Arrix will also be eligible for an additional bonus at the discretion of the Company's Board. In addition, the amended and restated agreement provides that Mr. Arrix will receive a grant of restricted shares equal to 1.25% of our issued and outstanding common stock, including common shares underlying in- or at-the-money options and warrants and common shares issued in the Recapitalization, as measured

72

---

immediately prior to this offering. The grant will vest in equal annual installments over five years. This grant, which equaled 155,090 shares, was issued on September 29, 2014. In addition, as part of a grant to employees generally, Mr. Arrix received a grant of 80,000 RSUs on September 29, 2014, which grant vested as to 40,000 shares on December 4, 2014, as to 20,000 shares on March 5, 2015 and as to 20,000 shares on June 4, 2015.

On January 22, 2015, Kevin Arrix, the Company's Chief Revenue Officer, entered into an agreement with SFX to serve as its Executive Vice President, Global Brand Partnerships. In connection therewith, his employment agreement with the Company was amended to provide that he will be able to serve in both such roles. The agreement provides that Mr. Arrix will devote his full-time best efforts and business time and attention to the Company, subject to his also fulfilling his responsibilities to SFX Entertainment. The terms of the sharing of Mr. Arrix's full time will be subject to monitoring by the respective Boards of Directors or a committee of disinterested members of the respective Boards of Directors. Mr. Arrix also agrees that he will report conflicts of interest and corporate opportunities to the Boards of both the Company and SFX Entertainment. Additionally, the amendment to Mr. Arrix's employment agreement provided that, in lieu of payment of a \$250 guaranteed amount currently contemplated in his employment agreement, he received a grant of 100,000 restricted shares of Company common stock, half of which shall vest immediately and the other half of which vested on May 15, 2015.

#### Potential Payments upon Termination without Cause or Change-in-Control

The following disclosure is for our Executive Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Sillerman.

Mr. Sillerman's employment agreement, which was in effect until April 30, 2014, provided that upon a (i) termination by the Company without "cause" or (ii) a "constructive termination without cause," Mr. Sillerman was entitled to receive the following benefits: (a) payments equal to (x) the cash equivalent of three years' base salary at the rate in effect on the date of termination (or immediately prior to a constructive termination due to salary reduction) and (y) three times the average of all cash and equity bonuses paid during the three years prior to the termination, or if no annual bonuses were paid, a payment in the amount of \$100 per year for each year a cash bonus was not paid and \$100 per year for each year an equity grant was not made, (b) continued eligibility to participate in any benefit plans of our company for one year, plus (c) accelerated vesting of any stock options, restricted stock or other equity based instruments previously issued to the executive officer. Additionally, upon termination by the Company for a "change of control", Mr. Sillerman would have received the benefits set forth in (a), (b), and (c) above, plus all options to purchase the Company's capital stock would remain exercisable for the full maximum term of the original option grant or ten years from the closing of the change of control transaction, whichever is greater. In addition, in the event that the aggregate of such payments would constitute a "parachute payment" under the rules set forth in Section 280G of the Code, then the Company would have also paid Mr. Sillerman a gross-up payment such that after the imposition of Federal, State and local income taxes, Mr. Sillerman would be entitled to retain the foregoing amount.

On March 17, 2014, the Company and Mr. Sillerman entered into an amendment to his employment agreement, which was effective as of May 1, 2014. The amended employment agreement provides that if the Company terminates Mr. Sillerman's employment without cause, if Mr. Sillerman terminates his employment for good reason, or if there is a change of control and Mr. Sillerman voluntarily terminates his employment for any reason within one year after the change of control, then Mr. Sillerman would be entitled to the following benefits: (a) payment of one year's guaranteed amount, (b) all options to purchase the Company's common stock issued to Mr. Sillerman will immediately vest, and (c) all restricted shares issued to Mr. Sillerman would immediately vest. However, in the event that any amount payable to Mr. Sillerman upon a "change of control" would be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Internal Revenue Code, then the payments to Mr. Sillerman will be reduced to an amount such that the payments to Mr. Sillerman would not be subject to such excise tax.

The following disclosure is for our former President and Chief Operating Officer, Mr. Consiglio:

Mr. Consiglio's employment agreement, which was effective until April 30, 2014, provided that upon a termination by the Company without "cause," Mr. Consiglio would be entitled to receive the following benefits: (a) payments equal to the cash equivalent of three months' base salary at the rate in effect on the date of termination (which payment shall increase by one week for each year worked prior to termination, to a limit of six months), and (b) accelerated vesting of any stock options, restricted stock or other equity-based instruments previously issued to him prior to his



termination. In addition, on April 4, 2013, the Company and Mr. Consiglio entered into an amendment to Mr. Consiglio's employment agreement providing that upon a "change of control" of the Company, all stock options previously granted to Mr. Consiglio would vest, and all restricted shares issued to Mr. Consiglio pursuant to his employment agreement would vest.

On March 17, 2014, we entered into an amended and restated employment agreement with Mr. Consiglio, which was effective as of May 1, 2014. The amended and restated employment agreement provides that if the Company terminates Mr. Consiglio's employment without cause, if Mr. Consiglio terminates his employment for good reason, or if there is a change of control and Mr. Consiglio voluntarily terminates his employment for any reason within one year after the change of control, then Mr. Consiglio

would be entitled to the following benefits: (a) payment of one year's guaranteed amount, (b) all options to purchase the Company's common stock issued to Mr. Consiglio would immediately vest, and (c) all restricted shares issued to Mr. Consiglio would immediately vest. However, in the event that any amount payable to Mr. Consiglio upon a "change of control" would be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Internal Revenue Code, then the payments to Mr. Consiglio will be reduced to an amount such that the payments to Mr. Consiglio would not be subject to such excise tax.

Because Mr. Consiglio resigned from his position with the Company, the Company will not pay Mr. Consiglio any amounts in respect of a termination without cause or a change in control.

The following disclosure is for our Chief Financial Officer, Mr. Small.

Mr. Small's employment agreement, which was in effect until April 30, 2014, provided that upon a (i) termination by the Company without "cause" or (ii) a "change of control", Mr. Small would be entitled to receive the following benefits:

(a) payments equal to (x) the cash equivalent of three months' base salary at the rate in effect on the date of termination and (y) a pro-rated annual cash bonus based on the annual cash bonus paid to Mr. Small for the immediately preceding employment year, (b) accelerated vesting of any stock options granted pursuant to Mr. Small's employment agreement that are issued to Mr. Small at least one full year prior to his termination. However, in the event that any amount payable to Mr. Small upon a "change of control" would be nondeductible by us under the rules set forth in Section 280G of the Code, then the amount payable to Mr. Small shall be reduced to the maximum amount that would be payable but which would remain deductible under Section 280G of the IRC. In addition, on April 4, 2013, the Company and Mr. Small entered into an amendment to Mr. Small's employment agreement providing that upon a "change of control" of the Company, all stock options previously granted to Mr. Small, and not just those options that were granted pursuant to Mr. Small's employment agreement, would vest.

On March 17, 2014, we entered into an amended and restated employment agreement with Mr. Small, which was effective as of May 1, 2014. The amended and restated employment agreement provides that if the Company terminates Mr. Small's employment without cause, if Mr. Small terminates his employment for good reason, or if there is a change of control and Mr. Small voluntarily terminates his employment for any reason within one year after the change of control, then Mr. Small would be entitled to the following benefits: (a) payment of one year's guaranteed amount, (b) all options to purchase the Company's common stock issued to Mr. Small would immediately vest, and (c) all restricted shares issued to Mr. Small would immediately vest. However, in the event that any amount payable to Mr. Small upon a "change of control" would be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Internal Revenue Code, then the payments to Mr. Small will be reduced to an amount such that the payments to Mr. Small would not be subject to such excise tax.

The following disclosure is for our Chief Revenue Officer, Mr. Arrix.

Mr. Arrix's employment agreement, which was in effect until April 30, 2014, provided that upon a (i) termination by the Company without "cause" or (ii) a "change of control", Mr. Arrix would be entitled to receive the following benefits:

(a) payments equal to (x) the cash equivalent of three months' base salary at the rate in effect on the date of termination (which amount would be increased by one week's salary for each additional year of employment after the first year) and (y) a pro-rated annual cash bonus based on the annual cash bonus paid to Mr. Arrix for the immediately preceding employment year, and (b) accelerated vesting of any stock options granted pursuant to Mr. Arrix's employment agreement. However, in the event that any amount payable to Mr. Arrix upon a "change of control" would be nondeductible by us under the rules set forth in Section 280G of the Code, then the amount payable to Mr. Arrix shall be reduced to the maximum amount that would be payable but which would remain deductible under Section 280G of the IRC. In addition, on April 4, 2013, the Company and Mr. Small entered into an amendment to Mr. Small's employment agreement providing that upon a "change of control" of the Company, all stock options previously granted to Mr. Small, and not just those options that were granted pursuant to Mr. Small's employment agreement, would vest.

On March 17, 2014, we entered into an amended and restated employment agreement with Mr. Arrix, which was effective as of May 1, 2014. The amended and restated employment agreement provides that if the Company terminates Mr. Arrix's employment without cause, if Mr. Arrix terminates his employment for good reason, or if there is a change of control and Mr. Arrix voluntarily terminates his employment for any reason within one year after the change of control, then Mr. Arrix would be entitled to the following benefits: (a) payment of one year's guaranteed

amount, (b) all options to purchase the Company's common stock issued to Mr. Arrix would immediately vest, and (c) all restricted shares issued to Mr. Arrix would immediately vest. However, in the event that any amount payable to Mr. Arrix upon a "change of control" would be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Internal Revenue Code, then the payments to Mr. Arrix will be reduced to an amount such that the payments to Mr. Arrix would not be subject to such excise tax.

#### Potential Payments upon Death or Disability

Mr. Sillerman's employment agreement, which was in effect until April 30, 2014, provided for the following benefits in the event of his death: (a) payments equal to (x) the cash equivalent of three years' base salary at the rate in effect on the date of termination (or immediately prior to a constructive termination due to salary reduction) and (y) three times the average of all cash and equity bonuses paid during the three years prior to the termination, or if no annual bonuses were paid, a payment in the amount of \$100 per year for each year a cash bonus was not paid and \$100 per year for each year an equity grant was not made, (b) continued eligibility to participate in any benefit plans of our company for one year, plus (c) accelerated vesting of any stock options, restricted stock or other equity based instruments previously issued to him.

On March 17, 2014, the Company entered into an amendment to Mr. Sillerman's employment agreement, which was effective as of May 1, 2014. The amended employment agreement provides that in the event of Mr. Sillerman's death or permanent disability, then Mr. Sillerman would be entitled to the following benefits: (a) a lump sum payment equal to \$250 payable in cash (or at either the Company's compensation committee's or Mr. Sillerman's option, in shares of the Company's common stock), (b) all options to purchase the Company's common stock issued to Mr. Sillerman will immediately vest, and (c) all restricted shares issued to Mr. Sillerman would immediately vest.

Mr. Consiglio's employment agreement, which was in effect until April 30, 2014, provided for the following benefits in the event of his death: (a) payments equal to the cash equivalent of one year's base salary at the rate in effect on the date of termination, and (b) accelerated vesting of any stock options, restricted stock or other equity based instruments previously issued to him.

On March 17, 2014, the Company entered into an amended and restated employment agreement with Mr. Consiglio, which was effective as of May 1, 2014. The amended and restated employment agreement provides that in the event of Mr. Consiglio's death or permanent disability, then Mr. Consiglio would be entitled to the following benefits: (a) a lump sum payment equal to \$250 payable in cash (or at either the Company's compensation committee's or Mr. Consiglio's option, in shares of the Company's common stock), (b) all options to purchase the Company's common stock issued to Mr. Consiglio will immediately vest, and (c) all restricted shares issued to Mr. Consiglio would immediately vest.

Because Mr. Consiglio resigned from his positions with the Company, the Company will not pay Mr. Consiglio any amounts upon his death or disability.

Mr. Small's employment agreement, which was in effect until April 30, 2014, provided for (a) payments equal to (x) the cash equivalent of three months' base salary at the rate in effect on the date of termination and (y) a pro-rated annual cash bonus paid to the executive officer for the immediately preceding employment year, continued eligibility to participate in any benefit plans of our company for two months, plus (c) accelerated vesting of any stock options previously issued to the executive officer more than one year prior to his death or disability.

On March 17, 2014, the Company entered into an amended and restated employment agreement with Mr. Small, which was effective as of May 1, 2014. The amended and restated employment agreement provides that in the event of Mr. Small's death or permanent disability, then Mr. Small would be entitled to the following benefits: (a) a lump sum payment equal to \$250 payable in cash (or at either the Company's compensation committee's or Mr. Small's option, in shares of the Company's common stock), (b) all options to purchase the Company's common stock issued to Mr. Small will immediately vest, and (c) all restricted shares issued to Mr. Small would immediately vest.

Mr. Arrix's employment agreement, which was in effect until April 30, 2014, provided for (a) payments equal to (x) the cash equivalent of three months' base salary at the rate in effect on the date of termination (which amount would increase by one week of base salary for each year of employment after the first year) and (y) a pro-rated annual cash bonus paid to the executive officer for the immediately preceding employment year, continued eligibility to participate in any benefit plans of our company for two months, plus (c) accelerated vesting of any stock options previously issued to the executive officer more than one year prior to his death or disability.

On March 17, 2014, the Company entered into an amended and restated employment agreement with Mr. Small, which was effective as of May 1, 2014. The amended and restated employment agreement provides that in the event of Mr. Small's death or permanent disability, then Mr. Small would be entitled to the following benefits: (a) a lump

sum payment equal to \$250 payable in cash (or at either the Company's compensation committee's or Mr. Small's option, in shares of the Company's common stock), (b) all options to purchase the Company's common stock issued to Mr. Small will immediately vest, and (c) all restricted shares issued to Mr. Small would immediately vest.

## Compensation of Non-Employee Directors

Employee directors do not receive any separate compensation for their board service. Non-employee directors receive the compensation described below.

Each of our non-employee directors receives an annual fee of \$80, which includes attendance fees for four meetings a year. Each non-employee director will also receive an additional \$0.75 for attendance at additional Board Meetings (over four). The chairperson of the Audit Committee will receive an additional fee of \$15 per annum and the chairpersons of each other committee will receive an additional fee of \$5 per annum. Each of the other members of the Audit Committee will receive \$3 per annum and the other members of each of the other committees will receive a fee of \$1 per annum.

The Company pays non-employee directors for all compensation in either stock options or restricted stock units in lieu of cash, and prices all grants of options and restricted stock units on the date granted. During fiscal year 2015, directors' fees were paid through the issuance of RSUs and options to purchase the Company's common stock (priced as of the date of grant). For 2015, the Company granted options in respect of the first quarter on September 11, 2014. In addition, the Company granted the non-employee directors restricted stock units in respect of the second quarter on January 29, 2015. The Company anticipates paying the non-employee directors in respect of the third and fourth quarters in equity in fiscal year 2016. In addition, in fiscal 2015, the non-employee directors received two additional grants. On September 29, 2014, the non-employee directors received a special grant of restricted stock units. On that date, Mr. Horan and Mr. Miller received grants of 18,000 restricted stock units each, Mr. Meyer received a grant of 16,000 restricted stock units and Ms. Sock and Ms. Seitler each received a grant of 14,000 restricted stock units. In addition, the non-employee directors received a special grant of options on April 27, 2015. On that date, Mr. Horan and Mr. Miller each received a grant to purchase 100,000 options, and Mr. Meyer and Ms. Sock each received a grant to purchase 50,000 options. The exercise price of this special grant of options was \$2.33 per share. All grants to non-employee directors are immediately vested.

The total compensation received by our non-employee directors during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 is shown in the following table:

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash	Stock Awards (1)	Option Awards (2) (3)	All Other Compensation	Total
Peter Horan	\$—	\$101	\$406	\$ —	\$507
Michael J. Meyer	—	95	312	—	407
John D. Miller	—	104	425	—	529
Harriet Seitler (4)	—	83	167	—	250
Birame Sock	—	83	281	—	364

(1) These stock awards represent grants of RSUs. The per share fair value of RSUs granted was determined on the date of grant using the fair market value of the shares on that date.

(2) The amount reflects the aggregate grant date fair value of the option awards and stock awards granted during the fiscal year, computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. We provide information regarding the assumptions used to calculate the value of the option awards and stock awards in Note 10 to the notes to our financial statements, Shared-Based Payments. There can be no assurance that awards will vest or options will be exercised (in which case no value will be realized by the individual), or that the value upon exercise or vesting, as applicable, will approximate the aggregate grant date fair value.

(3) As of June 30, 2015, each non-employee director held the following number of outstanding vested and unvested stock options: Mr. Horan: 143,122 vested stock options and 0 unvested stock options, Mr. Meyer: 94,747 vested stock

options and 0 unvested stock options, Mr. Miller: 147,184 vested stock options and 0 unvested stock options, Ms. Seitler: 41,572 vested stock options and 0 unvested stock options, and Ms. Sock: 53,748 vested stock options and 0 unvested stock options.

(4) Ms. Seitler resigned from the Board effective as of March 5, 2015.

#### Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

No member of our Compensation Committee was at any time during the past fiscal year an officer or employee of us, was formerly an officer of us or any of our subsidiaries or has an immediate family member that was an officer or employee of us or had any relationship requiring disclosure under Item 13. Certain Relationships, Related Transactions, and Director Independence. ”

During the last fiscal year, none of our executive officers served as:

a member of the compensation committee (or other committee of the board of directors performing equivalent functions or, in the absence of any such committee, the entire board of directors) of another entity, one of whose executive officers served on our compensation committee;

- a director of another entity, one of whose executive officers served on our compensation committee; and

a member of the compensation committee (or other committee of the board of directors performing equivalent functions or, in the absence of any such committee, the entire board of directors) of another entity, one of whose executive officers served as a director of us.



ITEM SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND  
12. RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

The table below shows information with respect to our Executive Equity Incentive Plan as of June 30, 2015. For a description of our Executive Equity Incentive Plan, see Note 10 to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

Plan Category	(a) Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights	(b) Weighted Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights	(c) Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in Column (a) )(3)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	1,648,075	(1) \$11.19	(2) 296,773
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	—	—

(1) This includes 466,257 restricted stock units and options to purchase 1,181,818 shares. 1,794,841 restricted stock units were granted to directors, officers, and employees during the fiscal year. 610,335 options were granted to employees during the fiscal year at a range of \$1.89 to \$4.54.

(2) The weighted average exercise price of \$11.19 reflects the weighted average exercise price of all options outstanding as of June 30, 2015. The restricted stock units referred to in Footnote 1 above do not have an exercise price and such units are not included in this weighted average.

(3) After the end of the fiscal year, an amendment to the Company's 2011 Executive Equity Incentive Plan became effective, and thus an additional 2,500,000 shares are available for issuance under that plan.

Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the beneficial ownership of shares of our common stock as of September 15, 2015 by:

- each person or entity known by us to beneficially own more than 5% of the outstanding shares of our common stock;
- each of our named executive officers;
- each of our directors; and
- all of our directors and executive officers, named as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and generally includes voting or investment power with respect to the securities. Unless otherwise noted, each beneficial owner has sole voting and investing power over the shares shown as beneficially owned except to the extent authority is shared by spouses under applicable law. In computing the number of shares beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person, any shares of common stock subject to warrants or stock options held by that person that are exercisable as of September 26, 2014 or will become exercisable within 60 days thereafter are deemed to be outstanding, while such shares are not deemed outstanding for purposes of computing percentage ownership of any other person.

Edgar Filing: Viggle Inc. - Form 10-K

As of September 15, 2015, there were 24,885,100 shares of our common stock outstanding.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner(1)	Common Stock			Preferred Stock		
	Shares Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Common Stock		Shares Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Preferred Stock	
<b>Beneficial Owners of 5% or More</b>						
Robert F.X. Sillerman (2)(3)	10,130,954	37.9	%	10,000	100.0	%
Wolverine Asset Management, LLC (4)	2,048,780	7.7	%			
Sabby Healthcare Master Fund, Ltd. (5)	1,600,000	6.0	%			
MGT Capital Investments, Inc. (6)	1,269,342	4.7	%			
<b>Directors and Named Executive Officers (not otherwise included above):</b>						
Kevin Arrix (7)	139,539	*				
Peter C. Horan (8)	172,799	*				
Michael J. Meyer (9)	120,561	*				
John D. Miller (10)	182,289	*				
Mitchell J. Nelson (11)	32,442	*				
John Small (12)	128,268	*				
Birame Sock (13)	57,007	*				
All directors and named executive officers as a group (8 people)	10,963,859	41.0	%	10,000	100.0	%

\* Represents less than 1%.

(1) Except as otherwise set forth below, the business address and telephone number of each of the persons listed above is c/o Viggle Inc., 902 Broadway, New York, New York 10010, telephone (212) 231-0092.

(2) Mr. Sillerman beneficially owns 10,130,954 shares of common stock, including: (i) directly 162,268 shares of common stock owned by Mr. Sillerman (consisting of (A) 37,268 shares of common stock owned by Mr. Sillerman; and (B) 125,000 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants held by Mr. Sillerman which are exercisable at \$80.00 per share); and (ii) indirectly 9,968,686 shares of common stock (consisting of (A) 62,500 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants held by Sillerman Investment Company II LLC ("SIC II") that are exercisable at \$55.20 per share, (B) 175,563 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants held by SIC II which are exercisable at \$80.00 per share; (C) 350,000 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants held by Sillerman Investment Company III LLC ("SIC III") that are exercisable at \$1.78 per share, (D) 225,000 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants held by SIC III that are exercisable at \$3.51 per share, (E) 150,000 shares of common stock that are issuable upon the exercise of warrants held by SIC III that are exercisable at \$2.98 per share, (F) 775,000 shares of common stock that are issuable upon the exercise of warrants held by SIC III that are exercisable at \$3.63 per share and (G) 8,230,623 shares of common stock held by SIC III.

(3) SIC III holds 10,000 shares of Series C Preferred Stock, which, if converted into common stock, would be converted into 2,500,000 shares of common stock.

(4) Based solely on a Schedule 13G filed by Wolverine Asset Management Company, LLC as of June 29, 2015. Wolverine Asset Management Company, LLC ("WAM") owned 2,048,780 of the Company's common stock as of June 29, 2015. The sole member and manager of WAM is Wolverine Holdings, L.P. ("Wolverine Holdings"). Robert

R. Bellick and Christopher L. Gust may be deemed to control Wolverine Trading Partners, Inc., which is the general partner of Wolverine Holdings. WAM's address is 175 West Jackson Blvd., Suite 340, Chicago, Illinois 60604.

(5) Based solely on a Schedule 13G filed by Sabby Healthcare Master Fund, Ltd. as of May 22, 2015. Sabby Healthcare Master Fund, Ltd. has an address of c/o Ogier Fiduciary Services (Cayman) Limited, 89 Nexus Way, Camana Bay, Grand Cayman KY1-9007, Cayman Islands. The Schedule 13G is also filed on behalf of Sabby Management, LLC and Hal Mintz, with an address at 10 Mountainview Road, Suite 205, Upper Saddle River NJ 07458.

(6) Based solely on a Schedule 13G filed by MGT Capital Investments, Inc. ("MGT") as of September 11, 2015. MGT Capital Investments, Inc. has an address of 500 Mamaroneck Avenue, Suite 204, Harrison, NY 10528, and Robert Ladd is the President and Chief Executive Officer of MGT Investments, Inc. The 1,269,342 shares held by MGT represent 5.1% of the 24,885,100 shares of common stock outstanding as of September 15, 2015. The 4.7% reflected in this chart reflects the 1,269,342 shares held by MGT as a percentage of the shares of our common stock outstanding plus those shares reflected in this chart as exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015.

(7) Mr. Arrix beneficially owns 139,539 shares of common stock.

(8) Mr. Horan beneficially owns (i) 1,563 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$400.00 per share; (ii) 630 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$100.00 per share; (iii) 388 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$60.00 per share; (iv) 282 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$154.40 per share; (v) 625 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$98.40 per share, (vi) 430 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$48.80 per share, (vii) 404 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$52.00 per share, (viii) 38,799 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$4.46 per share, (ix) 100,000 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$2.33 per share, and (x) 29,678 shares of common stock.

(9) Mr. Meyer beneficially owns (i) 410 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$48.80 per share, (ii) 457 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$52.00 per share, (iii) 43,880 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$4.46 per share, (iv) 50,000 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$2.33 per share and (v) 25,814 shares of common stock.

(10) Mr. Miller beneficially owns (i) 35,107 shares of common stock, (ii) 1,563 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$400.00 per share, (iii) 716 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$100.00 per share; (iv) 425 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$60.00 per share; (v) 311 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$154.40 per share; (vi) 625 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$98.40 per share, (vii) 163 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock

options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$48.80 per share, (viii) 423 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$52.00 per share, (ix) 42,956 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$4.46 per share, and (x) 100,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or that will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$2.33 per share.

(11) Mr. Nelson beneficially owns 32,442 shares of common stock.

(12) Mr. Small beneficially owns 128,268 shares of common stock.

(13) Ms. Sock beneficially owns (i) 371 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$60.00 per share; (ii) 625 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$98.40 per share, (iii) 410 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$48.80 per share, (iv) 385 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$52.00 per share, (v) 36,952 shares of common stock exercisable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or will be exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015 at \$4.46 per share, (vi) 15,000 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are exercisable or that are exercisable within 60 days of September 15, 2015, and (vii) 3,264 shares of common stock.

### ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

There are a number of conflicts of interest of which stockholders should be aware regarding our ownership and operations. Set forth below are summaries of certain transactions engaged in between the Company and certain related parties.

#### Related Parties

#### Recapitalization Note

In connection with the closing of a recapitalization of the Company's outstanding securities in February of 2011, as discussed more fully in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012 in the section entitled "Our Business," Robert F.X. Sillerman (and his spouse and entities controlled by him), the Company's Chief Executive Officer, executed a promissory note in accordance with his subscription agreement for the payment of the purchase price of certain shares of the Company's Common Stock, in the amount of \$3,242. The note is an unsecured five-year note with interest accruing at the annual rate equal to the long-term Applicable Federal Rate in effect as of the date of the Recapitalization Agreement (which was 4.15% per annum). The Company recorded income on the note of \$85, \$135 and \$135 for the years ended June 30, 2014, June 30, 2013 and June 30, 2012, respectively. All amounts outstanding under the note have been paid in full.

#### Shared Services Agreement

In an effort to economize on costs and be efficient in its use of resources, the Company entered into a shared services agreement with Circle Entertainment Inc. ("Circle") as of February 15, 2011, pursuant to which it shares costs for legal and administrative services in support of Mitchell J. Nelson, the Company's Executive Vice President and Secretary and General Counsel to Circle.

The shared services agreement provides, in general, for sharing of the applicable support provided by either company to Mr. Nelson in connection with his capacity of providing legal services, and an allocation generally based on the services provided by Mr. Nelson, which are initially estimated to be divided evenly between the companies. The Company is responsible for advancing the salary to Mr. Nelson for both companies and will be reimbursed by Circle for such salary and benefits (but not for any bonus, option or restricted share grant made by either company, which will be the responsibility of the company making such bonus, option or restricted share grant). The agreement provides for the Chief Executive Officer or President of each company to meet periodically to assess whether the services have been satisfactorily performed and to discuss whether the allocation has been fair. The Audit Committee of each company's Board of Directors will then review and, if appropriate, approve the allocations made and whether

payments need to be adjusted or reimbursed, depending on the circumstances.

Because this transaction is subject to certain rules regarding “affiliate” transactions, the Audit Committee and a majority of the independent members of the Company's Board of Directors have approved the shared services agreement. This is deemed to be an affiliate transaction because Mr. Sillerman is a Board member, the former Chairman, and a greater than 10% stockholder of Circle and Mr. Nelson is Executive Vice President and General Counsel of Circle.

For the years ended June 30, 2015, June 30, 2014, and June 30, 2013, the Company billed Circle \$27, \$73 and \$253, respectively. Such billings primarily relate to support consisting of legal and administrative services. These services are to be reviewed and, if appropriate, approved by Circle's Audit Committee and the Company's Audit Committee. The balance due from Circle as of June 30, 2015, June 30, 2014 and June 30, 2013 was \$113, \$86 and \$23, respectively.

The Company also entered into a shared services agreement with SFX, a company affiliated with Mr. Sillerman, pursuant to which it shares costs for legal and administrative services in support of Mr. Nelson, and several other of the Company's employees. The shared services agreement provides, in general, for sharing generally based on the services provided by Mr. Nelson and such other



employees. Mr. Nelson and such other employees will continue to be paid by the Company, and SFX will either reimburse Circle (which will reimburse the Company, if applicable) or reimburse the Company directly for its portion of such salary and benefits (but not for any bonus, option or restricted share grant made by either company, which will be the responsibility of the company making such bonus, option or restricted share grant). The agreement provides for the Chief Executive Officer or President of each company to meet periodically to assess whether the services have been satisfactorily performed and to discuss whether the allocation has been fair. The Audit Committee of each company's Board of Directors will then review and, if appropriate, approve the allocations made and whether payments need to be adjusted or reimbursed, depending on the circumstances. The Company entered into an amendment (the "Amendment") to the shared services agreement on January 22, 2015, pursuant to which the Company may provide additional services to SFX, and SFX may provide certain services to the Company. In particular, the shared services agreement provides that, in addition to services already provided, certain employees of the Company may provide human resources, content and programming, and facilities services to SFX, subject to reimbursement based on salary and benefits for the employees providing the services, plus 20% for miscellaneous overhead, based on a reasonable estimate of time spent. In addition, the Amendment provides that SFX may provide certain tax services to the Company, subject to reimbursement based on salary and benefits for the employees providing the services, plus 20% for miscellaneous overhead, based on a reasonable estimate of time spent.

Because this transaction is subject to certain rules regarding "affiliate" transactions, the Company's Audit Committee and a majority of the independent members of the Company's Board of Directors have approved this shared services agreement and the amendment thereto.

For the years ended June 30, 2015, June 30, 2014 and June 30, 2013, the Company billed SFX \$978, \$398 and \$263, net of amounts billed by SFX to the Company, respectively. The net balance due from SFX, including amounts related to the Sales Agency Agreement, which is discussed below, as of June 30, 2015, June 30, 2014 and June 30, 2013 was \$146, \$0 and \$47, respectively.

Certain Company accounting personnel may provide personal accounting services to Mr. Sillerman. To the extent that such services are rendered, Mr. Sillerman shall reimburse the Company theretofore. The reimbursement for any such services shall be reviewed by the Company's Audit Committee. For the years ended June 30, 2015, June 30, 2014 and June 30, 2013, the Company billed Mr. Sillerman \$0, \$7 and \$245, respectively. The balance due from Mr. Sillerman as of June 30, 2015, June 30, 2014 and June 30, 2013 was \$0, \$6 and \$0, respectively. No such services were provided during the year ended June 30, 2015.

#### Private Placements

On May 10, 2012, the Company completed the private placement of 21,363.6 units to accredited and institutional investors at an aggregate purchase price of \$9,400. Each unit consisted of (i) one-half share of our common stock and (ii) one detachable three-year warrant to purchase one-half share of our common stock with an exercise price of \$640.00 per share, at a purchase price of \$440.00 per unit. If we sell shares of our common stock for the purpose of raising capital at a price below \$640.00 per share before the expiration of the exercise period of the warrant, the exercise price of all warrants will be adjusted to the lowest price at which the shares were sold. Mr. Sillerman purchased units for \$3,000 in the May 10, 2012 private placement at the same price and on the same terms as the other investors in the private placement. The Company recorded a compensation charge in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2012 of \$2,116, which is included in Selling, general and administrative expenses in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended June 30, 2012, resulting from selling shares to executives at below fair value. On August 25, 2011, the Company completed the private placement of 87,500 units, each unit consisting of (i) one-half share of our common stock and (ii) one detachable three-year warrant to purchase one-half share of our common stock with an exercise price of \$640.00 per share, at a purchase price of \$400.00 per unit, for an aggregate purchase price of \$35,000 to accredited and institutional investors. The three-year warrants are callable by us after

February 26, 2012 if a registration statement for the resale of the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants has been declared effective for 30 days and the closing bid price of such shares equals at least \$640.00 per share for a period of at least 20 consecutive trading days after effectiveness of such registration statement. SIC purchased units for \$11,376 in the August 25, 2011 private placement at the same price and on the same terms as the other investors in the private placement. The Company recorded a non-cash compensation charge of \$19,456, which is included in Selling, general and administrative expenses in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended June 30, 2012, resulting from selling shares to executives below fair value.

#### Director Compensation

Each of our non-employee directors will receive an annual fee of \$80, which includes attendance fees for four meetings a year. Each non-employee director will also receive an additional \$7.50 for attendance at additional Board Meetings (over four). The chairperson of the Audit Committee will receive an additional fee of \$15 per annum and the chairpersons of each other committee will receive an additional fee of \$5 per annum. Each of the other members of the Audit Committee will receive \$3 per annum and

the other members of each of the other committees will receive a fee of \$1 per annum. In 2014 and 2015, all director fees were paid through the issuance of options or priced as of the date of grant or restricted stock units. For additional information regarding the payment of fees to non-employee directors, see "Compensation of Non-Employee Directors" in Item 11 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### Amended and Restated \$25 Million Line of Credit and Payoff

On February 11, 2013, SIC II, an affiliate of Mr. Sillerman, provided a line of credit (the "Original \$25,000 Line of Credit") to the Company in the amount of up to \$25,000 with an interest rate of 14% per annum. In consideration of the Lender's agreement to provide the Original Line of Credit, the Company issued to SIC II 62,500 shares of the Company's common stock. The Company recorded compensation expense in the third fiscal quarter of \$5,000 related to the shares issued to SIC II.

On September 16, 2013, pursuant to a Rescission Agreement (the "Rescission Agreement"), the Company and SIC II agreed to rescind the issuance of the 62,500 shares of common stock. Additionally, on September 16, 2013, the Company issued SIC II warrants to purchase 62,500 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price of \$55.20 per share. The warrants are exercisable for five years from the date of issuance.

On March 11, 2013, the Company and SIC II entered into an amended and restated line of credit (the "New \$25,000 Line of Credit") to the Company, which modified the Original \$25,000 Line of Credit to reduce the interest rate from 14% per annum to 9% per annum and provide, as security for the Company's obligations, a pledge of the Company's (and its subsidiaries') assets pursuant to a security agreement (the "Security Agreement", more particularly described below). In addition, the Company entered into a subordination agreement (the "Subordination Agreement", as more particularly described below) by which the repayment and the security for the New \$25,000 Line of Credit was subordinated to the repayment of the DB Line.

Additionally, in the event of draws which exceed the DB Line maximum of \$10,000, the lender (including Mr. Sillerman and his affiliates) under the New Line of Credit will receive 1,250 warrants to purchase the Company's common stock for every \$100 drawn down and funded to the Company. These warrants are exercisable at a price of \$80.00 per share and expire five (5) years after issuance. Participants other than SIC II who agreed to fund a portion of the New \$25,000 Line of Credit received the same number of warrants for each \$100 drawn from them.

As of December 19, 2013, the New \$25 Million Line of Credit was fully-drawn, with SIC II having funded \$14,045 and with other participants having funded \$955. Accordingly, SIC II had been issued a total of 175,562.5 warrants in connection with such draws. In connection with the draw-downs during the 2014 fiscal year, we recorded compensation expense of approximately \$3,810. Interest expense on the New \$25 Million Line of Credit was \$410 during the year ended June 30, 2014.

On December 11, 2013, the Company entered a Promissory Note with SIC II pursuant to which SIC II loaned Viggle \$1,500 (the "Bridge Note"). The Bridge Note bore interest at a rate of 9% with a maturity date of January 10, 2014, or the date on which the Company increases the principal amount of its Term Loan with Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas ("Deutsche Bank") in an amount allowing the Company to repay the Bridge Note. Because the Bridge Note involved a transaction with SIC II, an affiliate of Mr. Sillerman, the transaction was approved by the independent members of the Company's Board.

On December 16, 2013, the Company entered into an amendment (the "Amendment") to the Company's Term Loan Agreement with Deutsche Bank ("Term Loan Facility"). The Term Loan Facility with Deutsche Bank provided for a line of credit of up to \$10,000 which was fully-drawn, and provided for a maturity date of December 16, 2013. Pursuant to the Amendment, the line of credit was increased to \$30,000 and the maturity date was extended to April 30, 2014. As in the original Term Loan Facility, the Term Loan Facility contains a mandatory prepayment provision providing that all amounts outstanding under the Term Loan Facility were due sooner as a result of the receipt of net

proceeds by the Company or any of its wholly-owned subsidiaries from one or more debt or equity offerings by the Company or any of its wholly-owned subsidiaries in an amount equal to at least the amount of principal and accrued and unpaid interest outstanding on the Term Loan Facility.

The interest rate on the outstanding balance was lowered as a result of the Amendment. Previously, the interest rate on outstanding balances was, at the Company's election, a per annum rate equal to the LIBOR Rate plus 4% or (ii) the Prime Rate plus 1.75%. Pursuant to the Amendment, the interest rate on outstanding balances was lowered to a per annum rate, at the Company's option, of the LIBOR Rate plus 2.50%, or the Prime Rate plus 0.25%. Interest is payable monthly in arrears.

The Company may make prepayments, in whole or in part, under the Term Loan Facility at any time, as long as all accrued and unpaid interest thereon is paid through the prepayment date.

On December 13, 2013, the Company made a draw under the Term Loan Facility of \$16,951 bringing the total draws under the Term Loan Facility to \$26,951. The proceeds of this draw were used to repay amounts outstanding under (i) the New \$25 Million Line of Credit, and (ii) the Bridge Note. On December 19, 2013, the Company drew an additional \$3,049 so that the Term Loan facility was fully drawn.

On February 13, 2014, the Company entered into a further amendment (the "February Amendment") to the Term Loan Facility. Pursuant to the February Amendment, the maturity date of the Term Loan Facility was extended to December 31, 2014, and the mandatory prepayment provision was amended to provide that only the first \$10,000 in net cash proceeds from an equity offering shall be required to be used to prepay amounts outstanding under the Term Loan Facility.

On March 11, 2014, the Company entered into a further amendment (the "March Amendment") to the Term Loan Facility. Pursuant to the March Amendment, the line of credit was increased from \$30,000 to \$35,000. Concurrently with the March Amendment, on March 11, 2014, the Company entered into a Pledge and Security Agreement with Deutsche Bank pursuant to which the Company agreed to provide Deutsche Bank a security interest in \$5,000 in cash, as well as a pledge to secure the prompt and timely payment of all obligations under the DB Line. Upon the closing of the public offering on April 30, 2014, the Company repaid \$10,000 of amounts outstanding under the DB Line pursuant to the prepayment provisions in the DB Line.

The Term Loan Facility does not contain any financial covenants.

Repayment of the Term Loan Facility is guaranteed by Mr. Sillerman, and the transactions were approved by the independent members of the Company's Board.

In addition, on January 31, 2014, the Company entered into a Revolving Loan Agreement (the "Revolving Line") with Deutsche Bank under which Deutsche Bank agreed to loan us up to \$2,500. Amounts outstanding under the Revolving Line could not exceed 85% of the Company's eligible accounts receivable at any time. The Revolving Line provided that the Company may, from time to time, request advances from the Revolving Line in amounts of no less than \$500. Interest on the outstanding balance may, at the Company's election, be charged at a rate per annum equal to the LIBOR Rate plus 4.00% or (ii) the Prime Rate plus 1.75%. Interest is payable monthly in arrears. We paid a \$50 facility fee from the initial draw of \$1,000 made at closing. The Revolving Line had a maturity date of April 30, 2014. The Company was permitted to make prepayments, in whole or in part, under the Revolving Line at any time, as long as all accrued and unpaid interest thereon was paid through the prepayment date. The Revolving Line was secured by a lien on all of our assets. Repayment of the Revolving Line was guaranteed by Mr. Sillerman. The Revolving Line does not contain any financial covenants. The Revolving Line was repaid and retired using a portion of the net proceeds of the public offering that closed on April 30, 2014, and the security interest was terminated.

#### \$20,000 Line of Credit Exchange

The Company and SIC entered into a Line of Credit Grid Promissory Note with an interest rate of 9% per annum on June 29, 2012, which was subsequently amended (as amended, the "\$20,000 Line of Credit Note"). The \$20,000 Line of Credit Note was fully drawn, so that as of March 11, 2013 Company owed SIC \$20,782 including outstanding principal and accrued interest. On March 11, 2013 SIC exchanged the \$20,000 Line of Credit Note for an 8% Convertible Secured Note (the "8% Note"), in the principal amount of \$20,782. The 8% Note was subordinated in repayment and security to the DB Line and the New \$25,000 Line of Credit, provided for an interest rate of 8% (as opposed to the 9% interest rate in the \$20,000 Line of Credit Note), and had a maturity date of March 11, 2016 (as opposed to the June 29, 2013 maturity date for the \$20,000 Line of Credit Note). The 8% Note was secured by all of the Company's assets. The exchange was made pursuant to an exchange agreement (the "Exchange Agreement"), which provided for the issuance of 40,000 shares of the common stock of the Company, par value \$0.001 per share ("Common Stock") for each \$100 in principal amount of the Original Note so exchanged, so that the Company issued to SIC 103,909 shares of Common Stock in connection with such exchange (the "Common Shares"). The Company recorded compensation expense in fiscal 2013 of \$7,481 related to the shares issued to SIC. In addition, the Exchange Agreement permitted the Company to issue up to an additional \$29,300 of additional 8% Convertible Secured Notes on the same terms.

On September 16, 2013, in connection with the Rescission Agreement, the Company and SIC agreed to rescind the transactions in the Exchange Agreement. The effect of the transaction was to (a) rescind the issuance of the 103,909 shares originally issued to SIC and (b) rescind the exchange of the 8% Note for the Original \$20 Million Line of Credit Note. This had the effect of extinguishing the 8% Note and reinstating the Original \$20 Million Line of Credit Note. The Original \$20 Million Line of Credit Note had accrued and unpaid interest on September 16, 2013 of approximately \$1,700. The shares of common stock were held in treasury at June 30, 2014.

On September 16, 2013, SIC agreed to waive, pursuant to a Waiver (the "Waiver"), approximately \$1,700 of accrued and unpaid interest on the Original \$20 Million Line of Credit Note, which interest accrued from June 29, 2012 through and including September 16, 2013.

Additionally, on September 16, 2013, the Company and SIC entered into an Exchange Agreement (the "Note Exchange Agreement") pursuant to which the Company issued, in full satisfaction of the Original \$20 Million Line of Credit Note, 20,000 shares of Series A convertible preferred Stock and 15,237 shares of Series B convertible preferred stock.

#### Recapitalization

On January 7, 2014, a special committee of the Company's Board of Directors approved, and on January 8, 2014, upon the recommendation of the special committee, the Company's Board of Directors approved, a recapitalization (the "Recapitalization") pursuant to which SIC and the other holders of our Series A preferred stock and Series B preferred stock exchanged their Series A preferred stock and Series B preferred stock for shares of the Company's common stock. There were 34,275 shares of Series A preferred stock outstanding, each of which had a stated value of \$1,000 and accrues dividends at 7% per share. Pursuant to the Recapitalization, the Company agreed to exchange each share of Series A preferred for a number of shares of the Company's common stock equal to the stated value of the share, plus all accrued and unpaid dividends thereon, multiplied by 16 (and further divided by 80 to give effect to the 1-for-80 reverse stock split). For example, if a share of Series A preferred stock had \$20 in accrued and unpaid dividends, then the stated value of such share plus accrued and unpaid dividends on the share would equal \$1,020, and the share would be exchanged for 16,320 shares of common stock, which amount would be further adjusted to 204 shares to give effect to the 1-for-80 reverse stock split. In addition, there were 21,804.2 shares of Series B preferred stock outstanding. The Company agreed to exchange each share of Series B preferred for one share of common stock, which was then further adjusted to 0.0125 shares after for the reverse stock split. Consummation of the Recapitalization was contingent upon the completion of the public offering that closed on April 30, 2014. Affiliates of Mr. Sillerman held 33,320 shares of Series A preferred and 21,364.2 shares of Series B preferred stock which were exchanged in the Recapitalization on these terms.

#### Related Approvals

Because each of the transactions (other than the DB Line) referred to in the foregoing sections entitled "Recapitalization Note", "Shared Service Agreement", "Consultant", "Private Placements", "Director Compensation", "Amended and Restated \$25,000 Line of Credit and Payoff", "\$20,000 Line of Credit Exchange", and "Recapitalization" involved Mr. Sillerman, Mr. Nelson, Mr. Chen, or their respective affiliates, the transactions were subject to certain rules regarding "affiliate" transactions. As such, each was approved by a Special Committee of the Board of Directors and a majority of the independent members of the Board of Directors of the Company.

#### Securities Purchase Agreement

On October 24, 2014, the Company and SIC III, a company affiliated with Mr. Sillerman entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement (the "Securities Purchase Agreement") pursuant to which SIC III agreed to purchase certain securities issued by the Company for a total of \$30,000. Pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, the Company agreed to issue up to 10,000 shares of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock, and the Company issued a Line of Credit Promissory Note (the "Note"), which provides for a \$20,000 line of credit to the Company. The Company also agreed to issue to SIC III warrants to purchase 50,000 shares of the Company's common stock for every \$1,000 advanced under the Securities Purchase Agreement. The Securities Purchase Agreement provided that the warrants will be issued in proportion to the amounts the Company draws under the Securities Purchase Agreement, and that the exercise price of the warrants will be 10% above the closing price of the Company's shares on the date prior to the issuance of the warrants. Exercise of the warrants was subject to approval of the Company's stockholders, which occurred on January 13, 2015.

The Note provides a right for the Company to request advances under the Note from time to time. The Note bears interest at a rate of 12% per annum, payable in cash on a quarterly basis. The Note matures on October 24, 2017. On October 24, 2014, SIC III made an initial advance under the Note in the principal amount of \$4,500. On December 15, 2014, SIC III made an additional advance in the principal amount of \$15,500 pursuant to the terms of the Note (the proceeds of which were used to repay amounts outstanding under the DB Line, as discussed above). As of June 30,

2015, the total outstanding principal amount of the Note was \$20,000. The Note provides for a 3% discount, such that the amount advanced by SIC III was 3% less than the associated principal amount of the advances. Therefore, the net amount actually outstanding under the Note at June 30, 2015, was \$19,516, which includes accretion of the discount of \$116 (the 3% discount of \$600 is being accreted to the principal balance over the life of the Note). From and after the occurrence and during the continuance of any event of default under the Note, the interest rate is automatically increased to 17% per annum.

In connection with the first drawdown of \$4,500 under the Note, the Company issued SIC III warrants to purchase 225,000 shares of the Company's common stock. These warrants have an exercise price of \$3.51, representing a price equal to 10% above the closing price of the Company's common stock on the day prior to issuance. In connection with the additional drawdown of \$15,500 under the Note, the Company issued SIC III warrants to purchase 775,000 shares of the Company's common stock. These warrants



have an exercise price of \$3.63, representing a price equal to 10% above the closing price of the Company's common stock on the day prior to issuance. The Warrants are exercisable for a period of five years from issuance.

The Note is not convertible into equity securities of the Company.

The Note also contains certain covenants and restrictions, including, among others, that, for so long as the Note is outstanding, the Company will not, without the consent of the holder of the Note, (i) make any loan or advance in excess of \$500 to any officer, director, employee of affiliate of the Company (except advances and similar expenditures : (a) under the terms of employee stock or option plans approved by the Board of Directors, (b) in the ordinary course of business, consistent with past practice or (c) to its subsidiaries), (ii) incur any indebtedness that exceeds \$1,000 in the aggregate other than indebtedness outstanding under the Note, (iii) guaranty any indebtedness of any unaffiliated third party, (iv) change the principal business of the Company or exit the Company's current business, provided that the foregoing is subject to the Board's compliance with its fiduciary duties, (v) sell, assign, or license material technology or intellectual property of the Company except (a) in the ordinary course of business, consistent with past practice, (b) sales and assignments thereof in any 12 month period that do not have a fair market value in excess of \$500 or (c) in connection with a change of control transaction, (vi) enter into any corporate strategic relationship involving the payment, contribution or assignment by the Company of its assets that have a fair market value in excess of \$1,000 or (vii) liquidate or dissolve the Company or wind up the business of the Company, except in connection with changes of control or merger, acquisition or similar transactions or as approved by the Company's Board in compliance with their fiduciary duties.

Interest expense on the Note was \$1,391 for the year ended June 30, 2015.

Pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, SIC III acquired a total of 10,000 Shares of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock for \$10,000. As described above, the Company also agreed to issue to SIC III warrants to purchase 50,000 shares of the Company's common stock for every \$1,000 of purchase price paid for the shares. The exercise price of the warrants was 10% above the closing price of the Company's shares on the date prior to the issuance of the warrants. Exercise of the warrants was subject to approval of the Company's stockholders, which occurred on January 13, 2015.

On November 25, 2014, SIC III purchased 3,000 shares of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock for \$3,000. In addition, in accordance with the Securities Purchase Agreement, the Company also issued SIC III warrants to purchase 150,000 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price of \$2.98, which was 10% above the closing price of the Company's shares on the date prior to issuance.

On March 16, 2015, SIC III purchased 7,000 additional shares of Series C Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock for \$7,000. In addition, in accordance with the Securities Purchase Agreement, the Company also issued SIC III warrants to purchase 350,000 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price of \$1.78, which was 10% above the closing price of the Company's shares on the date prior to issuance.

Because the transactions described in the Securities Purchase Agreement were between the Company and an affiliate of Mr. Sillerman, the Company formed a special committee of independent directors to review the proposed transactions. Such special committee reviewed and unanimously approved such transactions. The Committee engaged an independent financial adviser in connection with its determination.

#### Unsecured Demand Loans

During the year ended June 30, 2015, Mr. Sillerman made a number of demand loans (the "Loans") to the Company. The Loans included a loan of \$2,000 on December 19, 2014, of \$2,000 on January 14, 2015, of \$2,000 on January 30,

2015, of \$750 on February 13, 2015, of \$1,000 on February 26, 2015, of \$1,000 on March 2,, 2015, of \$3,000 on March 16, 2015, of \$1,000 on April 20, 2015, of \$500 on May 5, 2015 and of \$325 on May 14, 2015.

Each of the Loans bear interest at the rate of 12% per annum. Principal and interest due under the Loans shall be due and payable upon demand. The principal amount of the Loans may be prepaid at any time and from time to time, in whole or in part, without premium or penalty. The Company used the proceeds from the Loans to fund working capital requirements and for general corporate purposes.

As discussed above, on March 16, 2015, SIC III purchased 7,000 shares of Series C Convertible Preferred Stock pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, for a purchase price of \$7,000. The Company used the \$7,000 proceeds from the sale of 7,000 shares of Series C Convertible Stock to repay \$7,000 in principal amount of the Loans. In addition, the Company used \$798 of

86

---

the proceeds of the Loan on March 16, 2015 to pay all accrued and unpaid interest on the Loans. On June 1, 2015, the Company repaid an additional \$5,000 in principal amount of the Loans. Accordingly, after the transactions described herein, the total outstanding principal amount of the Loans at June 30, 2015 is \$1,575.

Because the Loans were transactions between the Company and Mr. Sillerman, a majority of the Company's independent directors approved each of the Loans.

#### Line of Credit Grid Note

On June 11, 2015, the Company and SIC IV entered into a Line of Credit Grid Note (the "Grid Note"). The Grid Note provides a right for the Company to request advances under the Grid Note from time to time in an aggregate amount of up to \$10,000. The Grid Note bears interest at a rate of 12% per annum, payable in cash on the maturity of the Grid Note. From and after the occurrence and during the continuance of any event of default under the Grid Note, the interest rate is automatically increased to 14% per annum.

The Grid Note is not convertible into equity securities of the Company.

In order for the Company to make requests for advances under the Grid Note, the Company must have an interest coverage ratio equal to or greater than 1, unless SIC IV waives this requirement. The interest coverage ratio is calculated by dividing: (a) the Company's net income for the measurement period, plus the Company's interest expense for the measurement period, plus the Company's tax expense for the measurement period, by (b) the Company's interest expense for the measurement period, plus the amount of interest expense that would be payable on the amount of the requested draw for the twelve months following the request for the advance. The measurement period is the twelve months ended as of the last day of the last completed fiscal quarter prior to the request for the advance. The Company currently does not have an interest coverage ratio equal to or greater than 1, so advances would require the SIC IV to waive this requirement. In addition, in order to make requests for advances under the Grid Note, there can be no event of default under the Note at the time of the request for an advance, including that there has been no material adverse change in the business plan or prospects of the Company in the reasonable opinion of SIC IV.

On June 11, 2015, June 24, 2015, July 31, 2015, August 31, 2015 and September 15, 2015, the Company made requests for advances under the Grid Note, and SIC IV made advances to the Company in the amounts of \$1,000, \$2,000, \$1,000, \$2,000 and \$1,000, respectively.

The Grid Note matures on the first to occur of: (a) 12/31/2016 or (b) upon a "Change of Control Transaction." A "Change of Control Transaction" includes (i) a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company or (ii) the issuance by the Company of common stock that results in any "person" or "group" becoming the "beneficial owner" of a majority of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the Company's issued and outstanding common stock (other than as a result of, or in connection with, any merger, acquisition, consolidation or other business combination in which the Company is the surviving entity following the consummation thereof), excluding transactions with affiliates of the Company.

If an event of default occurs under the Grid Note, SIC IV has the right to require the Company to repay all or any portion of the Grid Note. An event of default is deemed to have occurred on: (i) the non-payment of any of the amounts due under the Grid Note within five (5) Business Days after the date such payment is due and payable; (ii) dissolution or liquidation, as applicable, of the Company; (iii) various bankruptcy or insolvency events shall have occurred, (iv) the inaccuracy in any material respect of any warranty, representation, statement, report or certificate the Company makes to Lender under the Note hereto; (v) the Company contests, disputes or challenges in any manner, whether in a judicial proceeding or otherwise, the validity or enforceability of any material provision in the Grid Note; or (vi) a material adverse change in the business plan or prospects of the Company in the reasonable

opinion of SIC IV.

Interest expense on the Grid Note for the year ended June 30, 2015 was \$10.

Because the Grid Note was a transaction between the Company and an affiliate of Mr. Sillerman, the Company's independent directors unanimously approved the transactions contemplated by the Grid Note.

#### Wetpaint Stockholders Agreement

Pursuant to the merger agreement (the "Merger Agreement") pursuant to which the Company acquired wetpaint.com, inc. (the "Wetpaint Acquisition"), the Company entered into the Stockholders Agreement, effective at the closing of the Wetpaint Acquisition, with Mr. Sillerman and certain of the former shareholders of wetpaint.com, inc. who received shares of the Company's common stock pursuant to the Wetpaint Acquisition (the "Wetpaint/Viggle Holders"). Pursuant to the terms of the Stockholders Agreement, the Wetpaint/Viggle Holders party to the Stockholders Agreement appointed as their proxy, and granted a power of attorney to,

87

---

Mr. Sillerman with respect to any proposal submitted for Viggle stockholder approval, and authorized Mr. Sillerman to represent and vote all of such Wetpaint/Viggle Holders' shares of the Company's capital stock entitled to vote on such matters in his sole discretion. Additionally, pursuant to the Stockholders Agreement, certain Wetpaint/Viggle Holders were granted certain "pre-emptive" rights which allow them to purchase a pro rata portion of any equity securities or debt securities convertible into equity securities that we propose to offer or sell for the purposes of raising new capital (subject to certain exceptions) during the period following the closing of the Wetpaint Acquisition until the first to occur of the time immediately prior to our completing a recapitalization and December 31, 2015. These provisions expired upon our completion of the Recapitalization.

#### Wetpaint Nomination Agreement

Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, the Company entered into a nomination agreement, effective at the closing of the Wetpaint Acquisition, with certain Wetpaint/Viggle Holders pursuant to which the Wetpaint/Viggle Holders party thereto were granted certain rights with respect to nominating a member of our Board of Directors or selecting a representative to attend all meetings of our Board of Directors in a nonvoting observer capacity.

#### Wetpaint Registration Rights Agreement

Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, the Company also entered into a registration rights agreement, effective at the closing of the Wetpaint Acquisition, with certain Wetpaint/Viggle Holders, pursuant to which the Company granted piggy-back registration rights to the Wetpaint/Viggle Holders party thereto for a specified period following the date on which Viggle completes a subsequent offering.

#### Wetpaint Lockup Agreement

Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, the Company entered into a lockup agreement, effective at the closing of the Wetpaint Acquisition, with certain Wetpaint/Viggle Holders, pursuant to which the Wetpaint/Viggle Holders party thereto are prohibited from selling shares of our common stock until the date that was six months following the date on which we completed a subsequent offering.

#### Wetpaint Employment Agreements

Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, the Company also entered into the employment agreements, effective at the closing of the Wetpaint Acquisition, with each of L. Benjamin Elowitz and Robert Grady. The employment agreements provide that Messrs. Elowitz and Grady will serve for a three year term and also set forth their respective titles, duties and compensation. In addition, the employment agreements contain provisions relating to termination, confidentiality, non-solicitation and non-competition.

#### Software License and Services Agreement

On March 10, 2014, the Company entered into a Software License and Services Agreement with SFX Entertainment, Inc. ("SFX"). Pursuant to the terms of the license agreement, SFX paid the Company \$5,000 to license the Company's audio recognition software and related loyalty platform for a term of ten years. SFX may use the software for its own internal business purposes and may sublicense the software only to its affiliates or to its co-promoters. The agreement provides that SFX may not use the software for any business that directly competes with the Company in the field of entertainment rewards. The Company believes SFX will use the technology to enable mobile commerce within its festivals or shows. Therefore, the Company does not believe that SFX will use the software in a business that will be competitive with the Company's business. SFX paid the Company \$5 million as a license fee for the software. In addition, the Company will provide support and professional services. Rates for support and development services will be charged at \$.150 per hour, which we may increase after the first year to the Company's average hourly rate for the services. SFX will also receive 50% of the Company's net revenues from the license of the software to any third party. If SFX elects to renew the agreement after the initial ten year term for an additional ten year term, it will make an additional \$5 million payment to the Company upon the renewal. The Company agreed that during the term of the agreement the Company may not license the software to any third party that directly competes with SFX in the promotion of dance music. To the extent that the Company offers terms and conditions to a third-party licensing the software that are, when taken as a whole, more favorable than the terms and conditions provided to SFX, the Company agrees to provide SFX with the same terms and conditions as the third party on a prospective basis. For the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, the Company recognized \$500 and \$146, respectively, of revenue related to this agreement.

Mr. Sillerman is Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of SFX, and Mr. Nelson, who serves as one of the members of the Company's Board of Directors, also provides legal services to SFX. In addition, two additional members of the Company's Board, Mr. Meyer and Mr. Miller, also serve on the Board of SFX. Therefore, an independent committee of our Board, comprised of Mr. Horan, Ms. Seitler and Ms. Sock, approved the transaction.

88

---

### Sales Agency Agreement

On January 22, 2015, the Company entered into a sales agency agreement (the “Sales Agreement”) with SFX-94 LLC (“SFX-94”), a subsidiary of SFX, pursuant to which the Company appoints SFX-94 as its exclusive sales agent for the sale of advertising and sponsorships. Pursuant to the Sales Agreement, the Company consented to SFX-94’s hiring of 25 members of the Company’s sales team, and SFX-94 agreed that it will sell advertising and sponsorships on behalf of the Company during the term of the Sales Agreement. SFX-94 also agreed that it will maintain adequate staffing levels, generally consistent with staffing levels currently maintained by the Company, for the Company’s sale of advertising and sponsorships. The Company will pay SFX-94 a 25% commission on sales made by SFX-94. For barter transactions, the Company will reimburse SFX-94 for any out of pocket and direct costs incurred by SFX-94 with respect to such barter sales (rather than the commission set forth above), and third party ad networks will be excluded from the Sales Agreement. For the year ended June 30, 2015, the Company was billed \$471 in connection with the Sales Agreement. The Sales Agreement has a three-year term, and can be terminated by the Company on 90 days’ notice. The parties have agreed to terminate the Sales Agreement, effective as of September 22, 2015, and the Company plans to hire eight members of the SFX sales team as of that date.

Because the Sales Agreement was between the Company and SFX, a company controlled by Mr. Sillerman, the Company's Executive Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, the Company formed a special committee of independent directors to review the proposed transaction. The special committee reviewed and unanimously approved entering into the Sales Agreement.

### Advertising Revenue and Marketing Expense

During the year ended June 30, 2015, the Company provided certain advertising and related services to SFX and its subsidiaries. The total amount of net revenue was \$487 and such amount was due from SFX at June 30, 2015. During the year ended June 30, 2015, SFX, and certain subsidiaries of SFX, provided certain marketing and related services to the Company. The total amount of marketing expense was \$490 and such amount was due to SFX at June 30, 2015.

### Board Decisions and Certain Conflicts of Interest

Past and future decisions by our board regarding our future growth, operations and major corporate decisions will be subject to certain possible conflicts of interest. These conflicts may have caused, and in the future may cause, our business to be adversely affected. Nevertheless, our board will be responsible for making decisions on our behalf. In appropriate circumstances, we expect to submit transactions with any related party for approval or negotiation by our independent directors or a special committee thereof.

### Independent Directors

The Company has Corporate Governance Guidelines which provide, among other things, that a majority of the Company's Board must meet the criteria for independence required by The NASDAQ Capital Market and that the Company shall at all times have an Audit Committee, Compensation Committee and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, which committees will be made up entirely of independent directors.

Peter Horan, Michael Meyer, John Miller, and Birame Sock, whose biographical information is included above under the heading “Executive Officers and Directors of Viggle Inc.,” have been appointed to our Board as independent directors and qualify as such under the applicable rules of The NASDAQ Capital Market.

### ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

Edgar Filing: Viggle Inc. - Form 10-K

The following table sets forth the aggregate fees for services provided by BDO USA, LLP to the Company and its subsidiaries with respect to the years ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014 (fees are stated in dollars):

Description	2015	2014
Audit Fees(1)	\$187,210	\$453,215
Audit-related Fees (2)	—	118,095
Tax Fees	18,685	10,225
All Other Fees	—	—
Total	\$205,895	\$581,535

89

---



- (1) Audit fees in 2015 and 2014 related to the audits and Form 10-K filings, the quarterly reviews and Form 10-Q filings, the Form S-1 filings and accounting consultation services.
- (2) Audit-related fees in 2014 related to audits and reviews in connection with consummated acquisitions.

**Audit Committee Pre-Approval of Services Provided by the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Audit Committee of the board of directors maintains a pre-approval policy with respect to material audit and non-audit services to be performed by the Company's independent registered public accounting firm in order to assure that the provision of such services does not impair the accountant's independence. Before engaging the independent registered public accounting firm to render a service, the engagement must be either specifically approved by the Audit Committee, or entered into pursuant to the pre-approval policy. Pre-approval authority may be delegated to one or more members of the Audit Committee.

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

(a) List of Documents filed as part of this Report:

(1) Financial Statements

See Table of Contents to Financial Statements at page 30.

(2) Financial Statement Schedule

Not applicable

91

---

Exhibits

The documents set forth below are filed herewith or incorporated herein by reference to the location indicated.

Exhibit Number	Description
3.1	Certificate of Incorporation (1)
3.2	By-Laws (2)
4.3	Form of Warrant (3)
10.1	Function(x) 2011 Executive Incentive Plan. (4)
10.2	Employment Agreement, dated February 16, 2011, between Function(x) Inc. and Robert F.X. Sillerman (5)
10.3	Shared Services and Reimbursement Agreement, dated February 15, 2011, between Circle Entertainment Inc. and Function(x) Inc. (6)
10.4	Promissory Note, dated February 8, 2011, between Robert F.X. Sillerman and Function(x) Inc. (7)
10.5	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated September 29, 2011, among Mobile Messaging Solutions (MMS), Inc., Watchpoints, Inc. and Function(x) Inc. (8)
10.6	Form of Unit Subscription Agreement for the Registrant's private placement in August of 2012 (9)
10.7	MMS Registration Rights Agreement (10)
10.8	Line of Credit Agreement dated December 23, 2011 between Function(x) Inc. and TIPPT Media Inc. (11)
10.9	Stockholders Agreement dated December 23, 2011 among Function(x) Inc., TIPPT Media Inc. and the other stockholders named therein. (12)
10.10	Loyalize Asset Purchase Agreement dated December 31, 2011 among Function(x) Inc., FN(x) I Holding Corporation and Trusted Opinion Inc. (13)
10.11	Amended and Restated Promotional Services Agreement, dated as of December 21, 2011, by and among TIPPT Media Inc., The 100 Mile Group, LLC and Jesse Itzler (14)
10.12	Form of Line of Credit Grid Promissory Note (15)
10.13	Form of Unit Subscription Agreement with respect to the registrant's private placement in May of 2012 (16)
10.14	Form of Warrant issued in the registrant's private placement in May of 2012 (17)
10.15	Limited Recourse Promissory Note issued by Tippt LLC in favor of the registrant, dated as of May 14, 2012 (18)
10.16	Amended and Restated Promissory Note issued by Tippt Media Inc. in favor of the registrant, dated as of May 14, 2012 (19)
10.17	Amended and Restated Stockholders Agreement, by and among Tippt Media, Inc., the registrant and the other stockholders of Tippt Media, Inc. (20)
10.18	Form of Line of Credit Grid Promissory Note dated as of June 29, 2012, issued by the registrant in favor of Sillerman Investment Company LLC (21)
10.19	Employment Agreement between Function(x) Inc. and John Small, dated as of August 16, 2011 (22)
10.20	Consulting Agreement between Viggle Inc. and Benjamin Chen, dated as of September 12, 2011 (23)
10.21	Employment Agreement, dated May 11, 2011 between Function(x) Inc. and Gregory Consiglio, as amended (24)
10.22	Amended and Restated Line of Credit Agreement, dated October 25, 2012, between Viggle Inc. and Sillerman Investment Company LLC (25)
10.23	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 16, 2012 (26)
10.24	Amended and Restated Line of Credit Grid Promissory Note, dated as of December 3, 2012, between Viggle Inc. and Sillerman Investment Company LLC (27)
10.25	Amended and Restated Line of Credit Grid Promissory Note, dated as of December 12, 2012, between Viggle Inc. and Sillerman Investment Company LLC (28)
10.26	Amended and Restated Line of Credit Grid Promissory Note, dated as of January 4, 2012, between Viggle Inc. and Sillerman Investment Company LLC (29)

Edgar Filing: Viggle Inc. - Form 10-K

- 10.27 Line of Credit Grid Promissory Note, dated as of February 11, 2013, between Viggle Inc. and Sillerman Investment Company II, LLC (30)
- 10.28 Term Loan Agreement, dated as of March 11, 2013, between Viggle Inc. and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (31)
- 10.29 Guarantee Warrant (32)

92

---

Edgar Filing: Viggle Inc. - Form 10-K

- 10.30 \$25,000,000 Line of Credit Note, dated as of March 11, 2013, between Viggle Inc. and Sillerman Investment Company II LLC (33)
- 10.31 Exchange Agreement, dated as of March 11, 2013, between Viggle Inc. and Sillerman Investment Company LLC (34)
- 10.32 8% Note, dated as of March 11, 2013, between Viggle Inc. and Sillerman Investment Company LLC (35)
- 10.33 Security Agreement for the \$25,000,000 Line of Credit Note, dated as of March 11, 2013 (36)
- 10.34 Security Agreement for the 8% Note, dated as of March 11, 2013 (37)
- 10.35 Subordination Agreement dated as of March 11, 2013 (38)
- 10.36 Rescission Agreement dated as of September 16, 2013(39)
- 10.37 Waiver, dated as of September 16, 2013 (39)
- 10.38 Certificate of Elimination (39)
- 10.39 Certificate of Designations of the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock (39)
- 10.40 Certificate of Designations of the Series B Convertible Preferred Stock (39)
- 10.41 Exchange Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2013 (39)
- 10.42 Warrant (39)
- 10.43 PIPE Exchange Agreement (39)
- 10.44 Form of Subordination Agreement (40)
- 10.45 Form of Exchange Agreement for LOC Investors (41)
- 10.46 Form of Commitment Letter under New \$25,000,000 Line of Credit (42)
- 10.47 Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of December 16, 2013, by and among Viggle Inc., Viggle Merger Sub Inc., wetpaint.com, Inc., certain stockholders of wetpaint.com, Inc. (solely with respect to Articles 1, 5 and 6 and Subsection 11.1) and the Shareholder Representative Services LLC (solely in its capacity as the Stockholders' Agent) (43)
- 10.48 Promissory Note, dated as of December 11, 2013, issued by Viggle Inc. to Sillerman Investment Company II LLC (44)
- 10.49 Second Amendment, dated as of December 13, 2013, by and between Viggle Inc. and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, and its successors and assigns (45)
- 10.50 Amended and Restated Viggle Inc. 2011 Executive Incentive Plan (46)
- 10.51 Revolving Loan Agreement (47)
- 10.52 Stockholders Agreement, dated as of January 29, 2014, by and among the registrant, Nancy Lee, as representative and former stockholders of Dijit Media, Inc. (48)
- 10.53 Amended Form of Warrant for May 2012 PIPE Transaction (49)
- 10.54 Third Amendment, dated as of February 13, 2014, by and between Viggle Inc. and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, and its successors and assigns (50)
- 10.55 Form of Certificate of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation (51)
- 10.56 Fourth Amendment, dated as of March 11, 2014, by and between Viggle Inc. and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, and its successors and assigns (52)
- 10.57 Pledge and Security Agreement, dated as of March 11, 2014, by and between Viggle Inc. and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, and its successors and assigns (53)
- 10.58 Software License and Services Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2014, by and between Viggle Inc. and SFX Entertainment, Inc. (54)
- 10.59 Amendment to Articles of Incorporation of Viggle Inc. (55)
- 10.60 Amendment to the Employment Agreement of Robert F.X. Sillerman (56)
- 10.61 Form of Amendment to the Employment Agreements of Gregory Consiglio, John Small and Kevin Arrix (57)
- 10.62 Form of Exchange Agreement with Holders of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock and Series B Convertible Preferred Stock (58)
- 10.63 Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of June 24, 2014, by and among Viggle Inc., Viggle Merger Sub III Inc., Choose Digital Inc., certain stockholders of Choose Digital Inc., and (solely with respect to Articles 1,

5 and 6 and Subsection 10.1) Amossyklein Family Holdings, LLLP (solely in its capacity as the Stockholders' Agent) (59)

10.64 Certificate of Designation of Series C Preferred Stock (60)

93

---

- 10.65 Securities Purchase Agreement dated October 24, 2014 by and between the Company and Sillerman Investment Company III, LLC (61)
  - 10.66 Line of Credit Promissory Note, dated as of October 24, 2014 issued by the Company in favor of Sillerman Investment Company III, LLC (62)
  - 10.67 Form of Warrant issuable pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement (63)
  - 10.68 Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of October 24, 2014, by and between the Company and Sillerman Investment Company III LLC (64)
  - 10.69 Fifth Amendment to Term Loan Agreement, dated as of October 24, 2014, by and between the Company and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (65)
  - 10.70 Subordination Agreement, dated as of October 24, 2014, by and between Sillerman Investment Company III LLC and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, and acknowledged by the Company (66)
  - 10.71 Sales Agency Agreement dated January 22, 2015 by and between the Company and SFX-94 LLC (67)
  - 10.72 Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement (68)
  - 10.73 Amendment to the Employment Agreement between the Company and Greg Consiglio (69)
  - 10.74 Amendment to the Employment Agreement between the Company and Kevin Arrix (70)
  - 10.75 Line of Credit Grid Promissory Note, dated as of June 11, 2015, by and between the Company and Sillerman Investment Company IV LLC (71)
  - 10.76 Forbearance Agreement dated as of July 31, 2015 by and between the Company and AmossyKlein Family Holdings, Inc. LLLP (72)
  - 14.1 Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (73)
  - 21.1 List of Subsidiaries
  - 23.1 Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm\*
  - 31.1 Certification of Principal Executive Officer\*
  - 31.2 Certification of Principal Accounting Officer\*
  - 32.1 Section 1350 Certification of Principal Executive Officer\*
  - 32.2 Section 1350 Certification of Principal Accounting Officer\*
  - 99.1 Press release, dated as of September 21, 2015, announcing financial results for the quarter and year ended June 30, 2015\*
- Incorporated by reference to Exhibit D to the registrant's Proxy Statement on Schedule 14D filed on August 16, 1994. Amendments thereto are incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 16, 2011 and to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 7, 2012.
- (1 ) In addition, the Certificate of Designations for the registrant's Series C Convertible Preferred Stock, the only class of preferred stock outstanding, is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2014
  - (2 ) Incorporated by reference to the registrant's Exhibit E to Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on August 16, 1994
  - (3 ) Incorporated by reference to the registrant's registration statement on Form S-1 filed on May 25, 2011
  - (4 ) Incorporated by reference to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 22, 2011
  - (5 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 16, 2011
  - (6 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the registrant's registration statement on Form S-1/A filed on October 7, 2011
  - (7 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the registrant's registration statement on Form S-1/A filed on October 7, 2011
  - (8 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 3, 2011
  - (9 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 26, 2011
  - (10 )

Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A filed on November 23, 2011



Edgar Filing: Viggie Inc. - Form 10-K

- (11 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 29, 2011.
- (12 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current report on Form 8-K filed on December 29, 2011.
- (13 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 4, 2012
- (14 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the registrant's registration statement on Form S-1/A filed on April 5, 2012
- (15 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 9, 2012
- (16 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 8-K filed on May 15, 2012
- (17 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 8-K filed on May 15, 2012
- (18 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 8-K filed on May 15, 2012
- (19 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 8-K filed on May 15, 2012
- (20 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 8-K filed on May 15, 2012
- (21 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 6, 2012
- (22 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 14, 2012
- (23 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 14, 2012
- (24 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 13.2 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 12, 2011. An amendment to the agreement is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 5, 2012
- (25 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 5, 2012
- (26 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 19, 2012
- (27 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 7, 2012
- (28 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2012
- (29 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 11, 2013
- (30 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed February 14, 2013
- (31 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 15, 2013
- (32 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 15, 2013
- (33 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 15, 2013
- (34 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on March 19, 2013

Edgar Filing: Viggle Inc. - Form 10-K

- (35 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 15, 2013
- (36 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 15, 2013
- (37 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 15, 2013
- (38 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 15, 2013
- (39 ) Incorporated by reference to the Exhibits 10.36, 10.37, 10.38, 10.39, 10.40, 10.41, 10.42 and 10.43 of the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on September 17, 2013
- (40 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 2, 2013

95

---

Edgar Filing: Viggie Inc. - Form 10-K

- (41 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 2, 2013
- (42 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 2, 2013
- (43 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 16, 2013
- (44 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 16, 2013
- (45 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 16, 2013
- (46 ) Incorporated by reference to the registrant's Preliminary Information Statement on Schedule 14C filed on January 10, 2014
- (47 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 6, 2014
- (48 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 to the Schedule 13D/A filed on February 10, 2014
- (49 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 10, 2014
- (50 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 20, 2014
- (51 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 10, 2014
- (52 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 14, 2014
- (53 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 14, 2014
- (54 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 14, 2014
- (55 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 18, 2014
- (56 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 18, 2014
- (57 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 18, 2014
- (58 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 24, 2014
- (59 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 25, 2014
- (60 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2014
- (61 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2014
- (62 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2014
- (63 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2014
- (64 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2014
- (65 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2014

Edgar Filing: Viggle Inc. - Form 10-K

- (66 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2014
- (67 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 23, 2015
- (68 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 23, 2015

96

---

Edgar Filing: Viggle Inc. - Form 10-K

- (69) ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 23, 2015
- (70) ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 23, 2015
- (71) ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 12, 2015
- (72) ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 6, 2015
- (73) ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 14.1 to the registrant's Information Statement on Form S-1/A filed on October 7, 2011
- \* ) Filed herewith

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf of the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Viggle Inc.

September 21, 2015

By: /s/ ROBERT F.X. SILLERMAN  
Robert F.X. Sillerman  
Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

Viggle Inc.

September 21, 2015

By: /s/ JOHN C. SMALL  
John C. Small  
Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Accounting Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

By: /s/ ROBERT F.X. SILLERMAN September 21, 2015  
Robert F.X. Sillerman,  
Executive Chairman and Chief  
Executive Officer

By: /s/ JOHN C. SMALL September 21, 2015  
John C. Small  
Chief Financial Officer (Principal  
Accounting Officer)

By: /s/ MITCHELL J. NELSON September 21, 2015  
Mitchell J. Nelson,  
Director, Executive Vice President,  
and Secretary

By: /s/ MICHAEL MEYER September 21, 2015  
Michael Meyer,  
Director

By: /s/ PETER HORAN September 21, 2015  
Peter Horan,  
Director

By: /s/ JOHN D. MILLER September 21, 2015  
John D. Miller,  
Director

By: /s/ BIRAME SOCK September 21, 2015  
Birame Sock, Director

## EXHIBITS

The documents set forth below are filed herewith.

Exhibit Number	Description
3.1	Certificate of Incorporation (1)
3.2	By-Laws (2)
4.3	Form of Warrant (3)
10.1	Function(x) 2011 Executive Incentive Plan. (4)
10.2	Employment Agreement, dated February 16, 2011, between Function(x) Inc. and Robert F.X. Sillerman (5)
10.3	Shared Services and Reimbursement Agreement, dated February 15, 2011, between Circle Entertainment Inc. and Function(x) Inc. (6)
10.4	Promissory Note, dated February 8, 2011, between Robert F.X. Sillerman and Function(x) Inc. (7)
10.5	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated September 29, 2011, among Mobile Messaging Solutions (MMS), Inc., Watchpoints, Inc. and Function(x) Inc. (8)
10.6	Form of Unit Subscription Agreement for the Registrant's private placement in August of 2012 (9)
10.7	MMS Registration Rights Agreement (10)
10.8	Line of Credit Agreement dated December 23, 2011 between Function(x) Inc. and TIPPT Media Inc. (11)
10.9	Stockholders Agreement dated December 23, 2011 among Function(x) Inc., TIPPT Media Inc. and the other stockholders named therein. (12)
10.10	Loyalize Asset Purchase Agreement dated December 31, 2011 among Function(x) Inc., FN(x) I Holding Corporation and Trusted Opinion Inc. (13)
10.11	Amended and Restated Promotional Services Agreement, dated as of December 21, 2011, by and among TIPPT Media Inc., The 100 Mile Group, LLC and Jesse Itzler (14)
10.12	Form of Line of Credit Grid Promissory Note (15)
10.13	Form of Unit Subscription Agreement with respect to the registrant's private placement in May of 2012 (16)
10.14	Form of Warrant issued in the registrant's private placement in May of 2012 (17)
10.15	Limited Recourse Promissory Note issued by Tippt LLC in favor of the registrant, dated as of May 14, 2012 (18)
10.16	Amended and Restated Promissory Note issued by Tippt Media Inc. in favor of the registrant, dated as of May 14, 2012 (19)
10.17	Amended and Restated Stockholders Agreement, by and among Tippt Media, Inc., the registrant and the other stockholders of Tippt Media, Inc. (20)
10.18	Form of Line of Credit Grid Promissory Note dated as of June 29, 2012, issued by the registrant in favor of Sillerman Investment Company LLC (21)
10.19	Employment Agreement between Function(x) Inc. and John Small, dated as of August 16, 2011 (22)
10.20	Consulting Agreement between Viggie Inc. and Benjamin Chen, dated as of September 12, 2011 (23)
10.21	Employment Agreement, dated May 11, 2011 between Function(x) Inc. and Gregory Consiglio, as amended (24)



- 10.22 Amended and Restated Line of Credit Agreement, dated October 25, 2012, between Viggle Inc. and Sillerman Investment Company LLC (25)
- 10.23 Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 16, 2012 (26)
- 10.24 Amended and Restated Line of Credit Grid Promissory Note, dated as of December 3, 2012, between Viggle Inc. and Sillerman Investment Company LLC (27)
- 10.25 Amended and Restated Line of Credit Grid Promissory Note, dated as of December 12, 2012, between Viggle Inc. and Sillerman Investment Company LLC (28)
- 10.26 Amended and Restated Line of Credit Grid Promissory Note, dated as of January 4, 2012, between Viggle Inc. and Sillerman Investment Company LLC (29)
- 10.27 Line of Credit Grid Promissory Note, dated as of February 11, 2013, between Viggle Inc. and Sillerman Investment Company II, LLC (30)
- 10.28 Term Loan Agreement, dated as of March 11, 2013, between Viggle Inc. and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (31)
- 10.29 Guarantee Warrant (32)
- 10.30 \$25,000,000 Line of Credit Note, dated as of March 11, 2013, between Viggle Inc. and Sillerman Investment Company II LLC (33)
- 10.31 Exchange Agreement, dated as of March 11, 2013, between Viggle Inc. and Sillerman Investment Company LLC (34)
- 10.32 8% Note, dated as of March 11, 2013, between Viggle Inc. and Sillerman Investment Company LLC (35)
- 10.33 Security Agreement for the \$25,000,000 Line of Credit Note, dated as of March 11, 2013 (36)
- 10.34 Security Agreement for the 8% Note, dated as of March 11, 2013 (37)
- 10.35 Subordination Agreement dated as of March 11, 2013 (38)
- 10.36 Rescission Agreement dated as of September 16, 2013(39)
- 10.37 Waiver, dated as of September 16, 2013 (39)
- 10.38 Certificate of Elimination (39)
- 10.39 Certificate of Designations of the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock (39)
- 10.40 Certificate of Designations of the Series B Convertible Preferred Stock (39)
- 10.41 Exchange Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2013 (39)
- 10.42 Warrant (39)
- 10.43 PIPE Exchange Agreement (39)
- 10.44 Form of Subordination Agreement (40)
- 10.45 Form of Exchange Agreement for LOC Investors (41)
- 10.46 Form of Commitment Letter under New \$25,000,000 Line of Credit (42)
- 10.47 Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of December 16, 2013, by and among Viggle Inc., Viggle Merger Sub Inc., wetpaint.com, Inc., certain stockholders of wetpaint.com, Inc. (solely with respect to Articles 1, 5 and 6 and Subsection 11.1) and the Shareholder Representative Services LLC (solely in its capacity as the Stockholders' Agent) (43)
- 10.48 Promissory Note, dated as of December 11, 2013, issued by Viggle Inc. to Sillerman Investment Company II LLC (44)
- 10.49 Second Amendment, dated as of December 16, 2013, by and between Viggle Inc. and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, and its successors and assigns (45)

Edgar Filing: Viggle Inc. - Form 10-K

- 10.50 Amended and Restated Viggle Inc. 2011 Executive Incentive Plan (46)
- 10.51 Revolving Loan Agreement (47)
- 10.52 Stockholders Agreement, dated as of January 29, 2014, by and among the registrant, Nancy Lee, as representative and former stockholders of Dijit Media, Inc. (48)
- 10.53 Amended Form of Warrant for May 2012 PIPE Transaction (49)
- 10.54 Third Amendment, dated as of February 13, 2014, by and between Viggle Inc. and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, and its successors and assigns (50)
- 10.55 Form of Certificate of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation (51)
- 10.56 Fourth Amendment, dated as of March 11, 2014, by and between Viggle Inc. and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, and its successors and assigns (52)
- 10.57 Pledge and Security Agreement, dated as of March 11, 2014, by and between Viggle Inc. and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, and its successors and assigns (53)
- 10.58 Software License and Services Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2014, by and between Viggle Inc. and SFX Entertainment, Inc. (54)
- 10.59 Amendment to Articles of Incorporation of Viggle Inc. (55)
- 10.60 Amendment to the Employment Agreement of Robert F.X. Sillerman (56)
- 10.61 Form of Amendment to the Employment Agreements of Gregory Consiglio, John Small and Kevin Arrix (57)
- 10.62 Form of Exchange Agreement with Holders of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock and Series B Convertible Preferred Stock (58)
- 10.63 Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of June 24, 2014, by and among Viggle Inc., Viggle Merger Sub III Inc., Choose Digital Inc., certain stockholders of Choose Digital Inc., and (solely with respect to Articles 1, 5 and 6 and Subsection 10.1) AmossyKlein Family Holdings, LLLP (solely in its capacity as the Stockholders' Agent) (59)
- 10.64 Certificate of Designation of Series C Preferred Stock (60)
- 10.65 Securities Purchase Agreement dated October 24, 2014 by and between the Company and Sillerman Investment Company III, LLC (61)
- 10.66 Line of Credit Promissory Note, dated as of October 24, 2014 issued by the Company in favor of Sillerman Investment Company III, LLC (62)
- 10.67 Form of Warrant issuable pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement (63)
- 10.68 Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of October 24, 2014, by and between the Company and Sillerman Investment Company III LLC (64)
- 10.69 Fifth Amendment to Term Loan Agreement, dated as of October 24, 2014, by and between the Company and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (65)
- 10.70 Subordination Agreement, dated as of October 24, 2014, by and between Sillerman Investment Company III LLC and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, and acknowledged by the Company (66)
- 10.71 Sales Agency Agreement dated January 22, 2015 by and between the Company and SFX-94 LLC (67)
- 10.72 Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement (68)
- 10.73 Amendment to the Employment Agreement between the Company and Greg Consiglio (69)
- 10.74 Amendment to the Employment Agreement between the Company and Kevin Arrix (70)
- 10.75 Line of Credit Grid Promissory Note, dated as of June 11, 2015, by and between the Company and Sillerman Investment Company IV LLC (71)
- 10.76 Forbearance Agreement dated as of July 31, 2015 by and between Viggle Inc. and AmossyKlein Family Holdings, LLLP (72)
- 14.1 Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (73)



- 21.1 List of Subsidiaries
  - 23.1 Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm\*
  - 31.1 Certification of Principal Executive Officer\*
  - 31.2 Certification of Principal Accounting Officer\*
  - 32.1 Section 1350 Certification of Principal Executive Officer\*
  - 32.2 Section 1350 Certification of Principal Accounting Officer\*
  - 99.1 Press release, dated as of September 21, 2015, announcing financial results for the quarter and year ended June 30, 2015\*
- (1 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit D to the registrant's Proxy Statement on Schedule 14D filed on August 16, 1994. Amendments thereto are incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 16, 2011 and to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 7, 2012. In addition, the Certificate of Designations for the registrant's Series C Convertible Preferred Stock, the only class of preferred stock outstanding, is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2014
- (2 ) Incorporated by reference to the registrant's Exhibit E to Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on August 16, 1994
- (3 ) Incorporated by reference to the registrant's registration statement on Form S-1 filed on May 25, 2011
- (4 ) Incorporated by reference to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 22, 2011
- (5 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 16, 2011
- (6 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the registrant's registration statement on Form S-1/A filed on October 7, 2011
- (7 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the registrant's registration statement on Form S-1/A filed on October 7, 2011
- (8 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 3, 2011
- (9 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 26, 2011
- (10 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A filed on November 23, 2011
- (11 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 29, 2011.
- (12 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current report on Form 8-K filed on December 29, 2011.
- (13 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 4, 2012
- (14 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the registrant's registration statement on Form S-1/A filed on April 5, 2012
- (15 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 9, 2012
- (16 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 8-K filed on May 15, 2012
- (17 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 8-K filed on May 15, 2012
- (18 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 8-K filed on May 15, 2012
- (19 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 8-K filed on May 15, 2012
- (20 )

Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 8-K filed on May 15, 2012

Edgar Filing: Viggle Inc. - Form 10-K

- (21 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 6, 2012
- (22 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 14, 2012
- (23 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 14, 2012
- (24 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 13.2 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 12, 2011. An amendment to the agreement is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 5, 2012
- (25 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 5, 2012
- (26 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 19, 2012
- (27 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 7, 2012
- (28 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2012
- (29 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 11, 2013
- (30 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed February 14, 2013
- (31 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 15, 2013
- (32 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 15, 2013
- (33 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 15, 2013
- (34 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on March 19, 2013
- (35 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 15, 2013
- (36 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 15, 2013
- (37 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 15, 2013
- (38 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 15, 2013
- (39 ) Incorporated by reference to the Exhibits 10.36, 10.37, 10.38, 10.39, 10.40, 10.41, 10.42 and 10.43 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on September 17, 2013
- (40 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 2, 2013
- (41 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 2, 2013
- (42 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 2, 2013
- (43 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 16, 2013
- (44 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 16, 2013

Edgar Filing: Viggle Inc. - Form 10-K

- (45 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 16, 2013
- (46 ) Incorporated by reference to the registrant's Preliminary Information Statement on Schedule 14C filed on January 10, 2014
- (47 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 6, 2014
- (48 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 to the Schedule 13D/A filed on February 10, 2014
- (49 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 10, 2014

104

---

Edgar Filing: Viggie Inc. - Form 10-K

- (50 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 20, 2014
- (51 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 10, 2014
- (52 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 14, 2014
- (53 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 14, 2014
- (54 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 14, 2014
- (55 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 18, 2014
- (56 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 18, 2014
- (57 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 18, 2014
- (58 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 24, 2014
- (59 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 25, 2014
- (60 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2014
- (61 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2014
- (62 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2014
- (63 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2014
- (64 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2014
- (65 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2014
- (66 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2014
- (67 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 23, 2015
- (68 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 23, 2015
- (69 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 23, 2015
- (70 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 23, 2015
- (71 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 12, 2015
- (72 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 6, 2015
- (73 ) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 14.1 to the registrant's Information Statement on Form S-1/A filed on October 7, 2011
- \* Filed herewith



